CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page No 1	No of Pgs 4
Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered From Hour 0001 Date 1 Aug 69	To Hour 2400 Date 1 Aug 69	
S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829			

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.		
2		0400	(C) Fr 1-52 to 198th: Foxhole strength report:		
			UNIT MAN OPER PFD		
			A CO 76 2 117		
			B CO 70 6 124		
			C CO 52 12 126		
			D CO 0 102 138		
			E CO 0 68 94		
			HHC X X 193	BTOC-Asbill	DS
3	0700		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co revd 4-5 rds SAF fr woodline, 487784. Neg cas prox to enemy 500m. Neg Arty fired dud to prox of ambush.	BTOC-Hill	DS
4	0925		(U) Fr FAC 22 to TOC RTO: FAC 22 processing AS (preplan) on BS542854, suspect enemy loc. Results: One secondary explosion w/bright orange flames 25' high. Unk orgin.	BTOC-Hill	DS
5		0955	(C) Fr TOC S3 to TOC RTO: Col Whittington visited LZ STINSON at 0900hrs and briefed by Cpt Hall. Departe at 0935hrs.	BTOC-Hill	DS
6		0955	(U) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Gen Clements visited LZ STINSON at 0950hrs. Briefed by Cpt Hall and departed at 1010hrs.	BTOC-Hill	DS
7	1000		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co, 495783, took 10-15 rds SAF from their NE at appox 400m. B Co had neg cas. Returned fire w/81mm, M60, M79 and firing Arty on enemy grid 499788. B26 will move to check the area. B26 had neg results after checking out the area of contact.	BTOC-Bledsoe	DS
8		1010	(C) Fr S3 TOC to TOC RTO: Blue Ghost VR & Snatch of 02 Aug 69: BS5484, BS5480, E to RR.	BTOC-Hill	DS
9	1035		(C) Fr HTM to TOC RTO: HTM detained 1 MAM, 40yrs old at BS508832. Detainee had no ID card and will be evac to STINSON for interrogation. He was detained because he had no ID and there was no interpreter to question him in the field.	BTOC-Hill	DS
10	1100		(C) Fr CTM to TOC RTO: CTM reports complete destruction of rice cache. Cache was found 31 Jul. Cache was destroyed using 10 cratering charges.	BTOC-Hill, posted	DS

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE	Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 2	No of Pgs 4
Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	1 Aug 69	2400	1 Aug 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
11	1130		(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC RTO: URIs, 010800 Aug: Bn size force, 900m BS339787. Unk size, 2100m fr BS078934.	BTOC-Lt Serrano	DS
12	1130		(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC RTO: Surveilance by LRRP on 31 Jul observed one cave SW-442898-- w/5 guards.	BTOC-Lt Serrano	DS
13	1230		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co while on a search of of the area, 495783, 498781, found 1 tunnel 28X2'X5m, 1 3'X3'X40m, 1 5'X3'X5m, 1 7'X3'X10 meters, 1 8'X3'X3'X100m, 3'X3'X5m, 1 3'X3'X15 meters, 3 3'X3'X10m, 1 3'X3'X30m, 1 2'X2'X20m, 2 2'X21/2'X21/2'X20m. Also found 1 bunker 4'X4'X4', 1 15'X15'X8', 1 10'X10', 1 8'X8', 1 12'X12', 5 6'X10', 4 7'X11'. B Co will destroy all bunkers and tunnels.	BTOC-Rothermel	DS
14	1430		(C) Fr Blue Ghost to TOC RTO: Blue Ghost on station for VR & Snatch. Results: At BS453770 spotted 1 green uniform laying on hootch. Eng w/WP destroying hootch. At BS470782 spotted 3 green and 1 gray uniforms laying on hootch. One MAM evaded fr the hootch. Blue Ghost engaged the area resulting in hootch destroyed and neg surveilance of MAM. Blue Ghost broke station at 1520hrs.	Fuller, BTOC-Rothermel	HON
15	1700		(U) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co, 494782, reports 1 secondary explosion when blowing bunker at above grid. Bunker was 4'X7' and built above the ground.	BTOC-Cpt Please	HON
16	1730		(C) Fr FAC to TOC DNCO: FAC 27 processed AS on 417808. Neg BDA, resulted in 1 dud 1000lb napalm loc BS417808.	BTOC-Fults	HON
17	1855		(C) Fr Bde TOC-Lt Serrano to TOC DNCO: Unk size element loc1000m of BS350865.	BTOC-Lt Serrano	HON
18		1900	(C) Fr Maj Kallam to TOC DNCO: Request AO extension w/following boundaries; 5877, 5875, 5175. DTG 012400-152400 Aug. Reason for extension: Buffer zone for ATM while inducting land clearing operation. 2335hrs following portion of AO extension approved: 5576, 5575, 5875, 5877. ARVNs approved their portion but		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No	No of Pgs
3	4

Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	1 Aug 69	2400	1 Aug 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
18		1900	(Continued) the 3-1, 11th Bde did not approve the rest because of opn being conducted in that area.	BTOC-Fuller, Fults	HON
19	1925		(U) Fr HTM to TOC DNCO: HTM found 2 RPG "2" rds w/charges at 520822. One rd was laying in water by rice dyke the other in brush by the dyke. Rds are in good condition and liiked like they were placed there recently. Also found 1 metal box 3"X7"X4". Contents unk. Box will be blown in place.	BTOC-Sgt Fults	HON
20	2000		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co at 1950hrs, 495785, revd appox 20 SAF rds and 20 rds AW fr 499790. Calling Arty, revd neg cas, results unk.	BTOC-Burnett	HON
21	2000		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co, 562767, observing 4 VC evading NE along a trail. Distance to far to see packs or wpns, grid 571778. Fired 81mm and Arty. Results are unk.	BTOC-Burnett	HON
22	2115		(C) Fr BTOC-Harmon to TOC DNCO: Reference detainee fr HTM CIA vic 508832, TOI 011030 Jul 69. There were 40 NVA Inc at BS509832 mvg towards Khanh My #3 BS537837 on or about 17 Jul 69. Mission unk. Wpns include 2 82mm mortars, 4 B40 rockets and complete individual wpns SKSs & AK47s. Cadre and guerrillas of Phuong Dinh #1 BS509832 moved to Phoung Dinh #4 BS 513824 when friendly operations are being conducted. Nine guerrillas stay in Phoung Dinh #1 armed w/AKs and carbines, BS509832.	Bn S2-Cpt Tashiro, H Trp/17th Cav	HON
23	2230		(U) Fr BTOC-Harmon to TOC DO: Scout Dog Team will be ready for pickup at 0730hrs 2 Aug 69. Pickup at LZ BAYONET South Pad.	BTOC-Harmon	HON
24			(C) Journal Summary: Operations: The 1-52 Infantry conducted security, fire support, land clearing and offensive operations in FCA. A Co (ATM) conducted land clearing operation vic 5676. A36 departed ATM and conducted patrol vic 567767, closed ATM 1000hrs. B Co- departed NL at 0700hrs and moved to set up CP at 495783 at 0800hrs. B26 departed night ambush at 0710hrs and closed B Co loc at 495783. B26 departed B Co- CP and and conducted search of 500781. B26 closed B Co CP at 1030hrs. B16 departed B Co- CP at 1030hrs and conducted search of 499788. B16 closed B Co CP at 1056hrs. B Co departed CP		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page No 4	No of Pgs 4
Organization or Instal.		Location	Period Covered				
			From		To		
			Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	1 Aug 69	2400	1 Aug 69	

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
24			(Summary Continued) at 1930hrs and estab NL at 2020hrs at BS490788. C Co (CTM) departed NL at 0700hrs and conducted Recon in force operation vic 545775, 562767, 585792, 605815. CTM estab NDP at 1930hrs at BS601829. D Co conducted development and provided for the defense of LZ STINSON. D Co conducted police of resupply pad at LZ STINSON with 2 Platoons. E Mortars provided general support from LZ STINSON. E Recon at LZ BAYONET for StandDown.		
			CONTACTS: 0700hrs B Co, 484788, revd 4-5 rds SAF fr woodline, 487784. Neg cas, prox to enemy 500m. Neg Arty fired dud to prox of enemy grid. 0925hrs FAC 22 processed AS on BS542854, suspect enemy location resulting in one secondary explosion w/bright orange flames 25' high, unk orgin. 1000hrs B Co, 495783, took 10-15rds SAF fr their NE at appox 400m, vic 499788. B Co returned fire w/81mm, M79, M60 and Arty firing. B26 had neg results after search of contact area. B Co at 1950hrs, 495785, revd appox 20 SAF rds and 20 AWF rds fr 499790. Calling Arty, revd neg cas, results unk. A Co at 2000hrs, 562767, observing 4 VC evading NE along a trail. Distance to far to see packs or wpns, grid 571778. Fired 81mm and Arty. Results are unk.		
			Casualties: Friendly: None Enemy: None Wpns CIA: None		
			Plans: TFA (A CO) continues present land clearing operation. B Co continues search and clear operation in present FCA. TMT (C CO) conduct search and clear operation in present FCA. DCo continues the development and defense of LZ STINSON. Also 2 Platoons conduct police of FSB. ECo provides general support from LZ STINSON. E Recon continues on StandDown at LZ BAYONET. HTM conduct search and clear operation in FCA 5284, 5287, 5584, 5587.		
25			2400 (U) Journal Closed.		
			ID OF INITIALS D. SHEPARDSON 1LT DY OFF A.O. NOWELL 1LT DY OFF		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: LUTHER P. KALLAM JR., MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE: [signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 1	No of Pgs 3
Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	2 Aug 69	2400	2 Aug 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
1		0001	(C) Journal Opened.		
2	0200		(C) Fr 3-1 Inf thru BTOC to TOC RTO: Reference S2/S3 Journal item #18, 01 Aug 69: Change in AO extension: Approved from BS555760, 555750, 5875, 5877.	BTOC-S2/S3 Map	HON
3		0400	(C) Fr 1-52 Inf to 198th: Foxhole strength:		
			UNIT MAN OPER PFD		
			A CO 76 1 117		
			B CO 70 5 124		
			CCO 55 15 126		
			D CO 0 101 138		
			E CO 0 68 94		
			HHC X X 193	Bn S, J	HON
4	0400		(C) Fr BTOC-Harmon to TOC RTO: Rated B2: Hoi Chanh ralled to US 31 Jul 69, Qui Nhon City, states: VC offensive (D) is to begin country wide after 1 Aug 69, objective is to kill US personal. Offensive will begin on radio message fr Coyun.	Bn S, J, Arty	HON
5	0800		(C) Fr FAC 22 to TOC RTO: FAC 22 processing AS 0750hrs at BS545863, suspect enemy loc. BDA-neg.	BTOC-Bledsoe	HON
6	0835		(C) Fr Blue Ghost to TOC RTO: Blue Ghost on station to conduct VR & Snatch. At BS577812 obs fresh tunnel entrances and spider holes. Blue Ghost engaged w/neg results. BlueGhost broke station at 0915hrs.	BTOC-Bledsoe	DS
7		0845	(C) Fr S3-Cpt Hall to TOC RTO: SkySpots for 03 Aug: BS412823, 445825, 458823. Pre-Plan suspect enemy loc: BS537869, 411794.	BTOC-Bledsoe	DS
8	1000		(C) Fr BTOC-S3 to TOC RTO: Request fr Bde S3 for TOT 0625hrs 04 Aug. Herbicide mission fire for fire, BS4684, to BS5884. Clearance was granted.	Bn S, J	DS
9		1030	(C) Fr S3 Cpt Hall to TOC RTO: Request for Blue Ghost VR and Snatch 03 Aug: N - 4081 to 4981. S - 4077 to 4977.	BTOC-Thacker	DS
10	1035		(C) Fr FAC 23 to TOC RTO: FAC 23 processed AS on BS462767, suspect enemy loc. Processed two sets of fighters. BDA: 6 structures destroyed & 6 damaged, 3 bunkers destroyed. Helix 23 rpts 3 MAM dressed in black hiding in a bunker, one		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	02 Aug 69	2400	02 Aug 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
10	1035		(Cont) bomb made direct hit on bunker and demolished bunker. FAC 23 unable to tell if 3 MAM were KIA, however, since bomb had direct hit he reports 3 possible KIAs.	BTOC-Bledsoe	DS
11	1100		(U) Fr B16 to TOC RTO: B16, 498783, reports destroying: 1 hootch 5mX8m. One tunnel & bunker combination, tunnel 25m long and bunker 5mX7m w/entrance 3'X3'. Destroyed one tunnel 23m long w/entrance 3'X3', one bunker 5mX7m w/entrance 3'X3', one tunnel 25m long w/entrance 2'X3'.	BTOC-Bledsoe	DS
12	1155		(C) Fr BTOC-S3 to TOC RTO: Bde/Bn S3 conference postponed fr 041000 Aug to 061000 Aug.	TOC S3-Maj Kallam BTOC-Bledsoe	DS
13	1315		(U) Fr BTOC-S3 to TOC RTO: On 04 Aug at 1100 hrs 60m N of BAYONET VIP pad, there will be a Mine and Tunnel Dog demonstration. The Cmd Off Col Whittington desires maximum attendance of combat ldrs, tactical situation permitting. Unit will submit figures on number of men to attend by 03 Aug, 1200hrs. Dog Teams will be available for use on 07 Aug.	TOC S3-Maj Kallam	DS
14	1410		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co reports MM29, resupply AC took 1 rd SAF fr BS497791. B Co, BS490788, engaged w/M60 fire. B Co firing Arty on BS499786 and will have B26 check area after end of mission on Arty.	BTOC-Fuller	DS
15	1430		(U) Fr HTM to TOC RTO: HTM, 545857, found 1 dud 105 rd and will blow it in place.	BTOC-Rothermel	DS
16	1435		(C) Fr BTOC - S3 to TOC RTO: 1/1 Cav will switch tanks at ATM loc on AM of 4 Aug. Retrievers will depart Hawk Hill on night of 3 Aug and spend the night at LZ BAYONET. Replacement tanks will spend the night at LZ DOTTIE. Insertion will take place or AM of 4 Aug. Infantry security will be required. Additional information will follow.	Bn S, J BTOC-Fults, A Co	DS
17	1530		(C) Fr B26 to TOC RTO: B26, 497788, revd approx 15 rds AWF fr 497798. Neg cas, returned M16, M60 & 4 M79 CS Gas rds. Arty called in on enemy grid along w/81mm mortar. Prox, 300m. B26 will sweep area after Arty mission is fired.	BTOC-Fuller	DS
18	1610		(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC RTO: URLs: Bn size unit 1000m, BS335767 0800hrs. Regt size unit 500m, BS378820.	Arty-Sp4 Wolf BTOC-Lt Tashiro	DS

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR UNIT OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 3	No of Pgs 3
Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STIMSON - BS545829	0001	02 Aug 69	2400	02 Aug 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
19	1745		(C) Fr HTM to TOC RTO: HTM reported detonating 1 155mm rd w/one of his tracks. Rd was detonated by a claymore firing device. Looked like rd was in there recently because he was in the area before and it wasn't there. No cas, left differential was blown apart and engine has shrapnel inside. He thinks it is a total loss.	BTOC-Asbill	DS
20	2240		(C) Fr Shadow 45 to TOC RTO: Shadow 45 on station to work grid box 4975, 4978, 4478, 4475. Shadow 45 worked area and reported taking SAF & 50 cal fr 457766 and 4-5 other loc in same area. Shadow 45 broke station at 2240hrs requested another shadow through Shadow 45 and BTOC.	BTOC-Asbill, Arty	DS
21	2320		(C) Fr Shadow 47 to TOC RTO: Shadow 47 on station to work box 4975, 4978, 4478, 4475. Broke station 0050hrs, neg fire taken. Recommends more work in area.	BTOC-Asbill	DS
22			(C) Journal Summary: Operations: The 1-52 Infantry provides security, conducted land clearing operations, fire support and offensive operations in FCA. ATM (A CO) continued land clearing operation 5676 to 5576. A36 departed ATM and conducted patrol vic 555767, A36 closed ATM at 1730hrs. ATM estab NL at 1900hrs at BS551764. B16 departed B Co- NL at 0800hrs conducting search vic 498783, 499786. B16 closed B Co CP at 1730hrs. B Co departed CP and and moved to estab NL at 493801, 2015hrs. TMC (C CO) departed NL and conducted search and clear operation vic 600840, 600871, 600872. CTM esatb NL 1900hrs at 600871. D Co continued security and development of LZ STIMSON. Two Plt of D Co conducted police of fire base. E Mortars continued general support for 1-52 Inf. E Recon remained on StandDown at LZ BAYONET. Contacts: FAC 23 processed AS on 462767 at 1035hrs. Possible 3 KIAs when a bomb made a direct hid were 3 MAM dressed in black were hiding in bunker which was demolish by bomb. HTM hit a mine and had one track with differential blown up and shrapnel in engine, no cas. Detoanted 545843. Casualties: There were no casualties for 2 Aug operations. Plans: TFA continues present land clearing operations. B Co conduct search and clear operations in FCA 45W, 48E, 83N, 80S. CTM continue search and clear operation in present FCA. HTM conduct search and clear operation in FCA 54W, 57E, 87N, 83S. D Co continues the security and development of LZ STIMSON. Two platoons will conduct police of FSB. E Co continued general support from LZ STIMSON. E Recon remained StandDown at LZ BAYONET.		
23		2400	(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE
THER P. KALLAM JR., MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL 9215

[illegible] JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No	No of Pgs
1	4

Organization or Station	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	03 Aug 69	2400	03 Aug 69

Item No	Time	Incoming, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0355	(U) Fr Col Davis to TOC RTO: At 0315hrs urgent Dustoff requested for Maj Kallam. He lost consciousness and had trouble breathing for a time. 0330hrs Dustoff 87 on station. 0350hrs Dustoff was complete. Maj Kallam taken to 91st Evac.	BTOC-Hill Arty-Allen	DS
3	0400	(C) Fr 1-52 to 198th: Foxhole strength report:		
		UNIT MAN OPER PFD A CO 86 1 117 B CO 79 6 127 C CO 59 5 129 D CO 0 99 131 E CO 0 68 92 HHC X X 191	Bn S, J	DS
4	0700	(C) Fr Arty at OP #1 to TOC DO: 2405hrs 2 Aug, radar at OP #1 picked up 150 NVA at grid 480763. Activity was in a small area anddid not appear to be moving in any direction. Arty was fired and radar lost contact. Neg survilance and results are unknown.	BTOC-Harmon	DS
5	0800	(U) Fr Company Cmdrs to TOC RTO: Following names submitted by companies to attend Mine/Tunnel Dog demostration: A Co - Jones, Cambell and Sitoski. B Co cannot spare any personnal. C Co - Kutz, Pierce and Cpt Gordon. D Co - Lt Kappahan, Lt Jobe and Lt Capizz. E Co No personnal submitted. Total of 12 personnel.	BTOC-Fuller	DS
6	0815	(C) Fr Blue Ghost to TOC RTO: Blue Ghost on station for VR & Snatch. BS448785 spotted one NVA uniform near a bunker observed numerous bunkers in the area. Engaged area w/neg results. BS472784 eng one partially concealed 50 cal pit. Pit was caved in and destroyed along with 1 tunnel entrance leading away fr gun pit.	BTOC-Thacker	HON
7	0855	(C) Fr FAC 23 to TOC RTO: 0815hrs FAC 23 put 2 AS on BS448785. 1st AS FAC 23 spotted 15 people evade into hootch. FAC 23 had 2 direct hits on the hootch and drew SAF fr the area. BDA: Five structures destroyed and 3 damaged. 2d AS BDA: 26 structures destroyed, 1 SA gun posn, 6 bunkers, 6 spider holes destroyed.	BTOC-Hill	

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594, DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page No 2	No of Pgs 4
Organization	Location	Period Covered From Hour / Date	Period Covered To Hour / Date	
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001 / 3 Aug 69	2400 / 3 Aug 69	

Item No	Time		Incoming, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
7	0855		(Cont) Observed two secondary explosions.	BTOC-Hill	HON
8		1010	(C) Fr TOC S3 to TOC RTO: Change of FCA for B Co and HTM. New FCA for B Co - 44W, 47E, 77S, and 80N. New FCA for HTM - 49W, 54E, 80S and 825N.	BTOC-Thacker	HON
9		1020	(C) Fr TOC S3 to TOC RTO: SkySpots: BS412796 and 412815. Pre-Plans: BS452760, suspect enemy loc for pre-plan. All for 03 Aug 69.	BTOC-Hill	HON
10	1100		(C) Fr BTOC S2 to TOC RTO: URI: Unk size unit radius 1600m BS463843.	S2-Haga BTOC-Jellen, Arty	HON
11	1145		(C) Fr TOC S3 to TOC RTO: Request Blue Ghost VR and Snatch for 04 Aug 69 on 4181, 4186, 4484, 4486.	BTOC-Hill	HON
12	1330		(C) Fr CTM to TOC RTO: CTM spotted 1 VC appox 50m to thier East, 601841. VC wearing black clothes. CTM engaged w/M16 w/neg results. CTM checked the area and picked up 1 pr sandals and plastic used as a poncho, dropped by the VC as he evaded to the east.	BTOC-Fuller	HON
13	1345	1345	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Request for CA of B Co at 1500hrs PZ 4093801. LZ 452770 at 1510hrs. PZ and LZ callsign - WHISKEY 90, freq 32.90. LZ not secure. Request 2 sorties w/5 hueys, 2 guns and 1 smoke ship.	BTOC-Cpt Flese	HON
14		1500	(U) Fr TOC S3 to TOC RTO: Gen Clements visited LZ STINSON and briefed by Cpt Wagie. Departed at 1445hrs.	BTOC-Fuller	HON
15	1715		(U) Fr Bn S1 to TOC RTO: Red Cross personnal, "Donut Dollies" will be at Div Adm Pad at 0730hrs for pick-up to LZ STINSON.	Bn S, J, S3 Air	HON
16	1800		(U) Fr Helix 22 to TOC RTO: Helix 22 processed two AS on grid 448785. Neg BDA.	BTOC-Fults	HON
17	1940		(C) Fr CTM to TOC DO: CTM advises that people fr a namlet in vic of enemy grid say that a VC rice collector is coming to their village tomorrow. Request fr Bde for AO extension 84N, 80S, 62E so that CTM can move into area tomorrow. 2015hrs Approved fr AO extension fr 032400-042400 Aug.	S3-Maj Kallam BTOC-Cpt Gaffney	HON

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No 3	No of Pgs 4

Organization or Unit	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	03 Aug 69	2400	03 Aug 69

Item No	Time		Incoming Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
18	2045		(C) Fr CTM to TOC RTO: CTM reports revd 1 LOB Bomb appox 100m SW of his NDP, 601825. LOB Bomb was 105 rd. Neg cas, calling Arty, results unknown.	BTOC-Fults	HON
19	2130		(C) Fr Bde-Cpt Lang to TOC DO: Replacement of Tanks w/ATM will take place tomorrow AM. Three tanks, 2 TRVs and 2 CEVs will leave LZ DOTTIE and arrive at linkup point BS611760 at appox 0930hrs. ATM will send one platoon to link up point to secure vehicles to ATM loc and to secure the TRVs and tanks back to link up point.	A Co S3-Maj Kallam	HON
20	2145		(U) Fr ATM to TOC RTO: A Co, 552767, reports clearing 39,000 sq meters of land and the ARVN destroyed 6 bunkers 6'X6'.	BTOC-Harmon	HON
21	2200		(C) Fr BTOC-Cpt Lang to TOC RTO: Dog Teams will have to go back to LZ BAYONET tomorrow. Teams will not be replaced until a further date, due to support of other elements.	Bn S, J	HON
22	2330		(C) Fr BTOC-Cpt Lang to TOC DO: A Team fr PIO will be on the bayonet South pad 040730 Aug to go to Quang Ngai to witness the exchange of the Buddhist relics.	S3 Air Bn S, J	HON
23			(C) Journal Summary: Operations: The 1-52 Inf conducted fire support, security, land clearing and offensive operations in FCA. ATM (A CO) continued present land clearing operation vic 5576. ATM estab NL at 1800hrs at BS552764. B Co departed NL at 1550hrs conducting search and clear operation vic 483798, 478808, 483798. B Co estab NL at 2025hrs at 478800. 2025hrs B16 estab night ambush at BS475800. CTM departed NL at 0900hrs at 589860 and moved to conduct search and clear operation vic 570860, 601841, 601829. CTM estab NL at 1900hrs at BS601829. C16 estab night ambush BS601842 at 1900hrs. D Co continued development and defense of LZ STINSON. Two Platoons will conduct police of FSB. E Recon at LZ BAYONET. E Mortar continued general support from LZ STINSON. CONTACTS: 2405hrs 02 Aug, radar at OP #1 picked up 150 NVA at grid 480763, reported at 030700hrs. Activity was in small area and was not moving. Arty was fired and radar lost survilance and results are unk, neg. 0815hrs FAC 23 put 2 AS on BS448785. 1st AS FAC 23 spotted 15 people evade into hootch. FAC 23 had 2 direct hits on the hootch and drew S.F fr the area. BDA: 5 structures destroyed and 3 damaged, 2d BDA; 1 SA gun posn, six bunkers, 6 spider holes destroyed. Observed two secondary explosions. CTM, 601841 spotted 1 VC appox 50m to their East. CTM engaged w/M16. VC wearing black clothing. CTM checked the area and picked up 1 pair of		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No	No of Pgs
4	4

Organization or Station	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Infantry	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	03 Aug 69	2400	03 Aug 69

Item No	Time	Initials	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
23			(Summary Continued) sandals and plastic used as a poncho, dropped by VC as he evaded to the east. 2045hrs CTM, 601825, revd 1 LOB Bomb approx 100m SW of his NDP. Bomb was 105 rd. Neg cas, calling Arty, results unknown.		
			CASUALTIES: Friendly: None Enemy: None Wpns CIA: None		
			Plans: ATM continues land clearing operation. B Co search and clear FCA 82N, 80S, 46W and 48E. C Co conduct search and clear in present FCA. D Co continue security, police of area and training at LZ STINSON. E Recon provides security of LZ STINSON. E Mortars continue fire support from LZ STINSON. HTM will search and clear FCA 76 and River Sou, 79N, 43W and 47E.		
24			2400 (U) Journal Closed.		
			ID OF INITIALS D. SHEPARDSON 1LT DY OFF H.O. NOWELL 1LT DY OFF		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: LUTHER P. KALLAM JR., MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE: Luther P. Kallam

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL 92/6

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 1	No of Pgs 4
Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	04 Aug 69	2400	04 Aug 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0207		(C) Fr C16 to TOC RTO: C16 in ambush at BS601842 obs 2 VC w/starlight scope. VC were eng w/M26 & M16. Result unk. A short time later one Lt and one man went to check out area at which time they revd an unk amount of AK47 fire. C16 returned fire w/SAF. Results in 1 US WHA, is Scout Dog Plt Ldr. At 0045hrs C16 moved for C Co (-) CP. 0123hrs C16 closed CP. 0125hrs Dustoff requested, urgent. 0155hrs Dustoff 85 on station. 0207hrs Dustoff complete to 91st Evac. Names of WHA: 1 US WHA Mark Zirnigal, sucking chest wd.	BTOC-Sgt Fults	HON
3		0400	(C) Fr 1-52 to 198th: Foxhole strength report:		
			UNIT MAN OPER PFD A CO 76 0 116 B CO 79 2 129 C CO 57 2 127 D CO 0 100 130 E CO 0 68 94 HHC X X 189	Bn S, J	HON
4	0800		(C) Fr Blue Ghost to TOC RTO: Blue Ghost on station to conduct VR & Snatch 0735hrs. Rpts little use of trails in VR area. Broke station 0750hrs.	BTOC-Burnett	HON
5		0815	(C) Fr S3-Cpt Wagie to TOC RTO: SkySpots and preplans requested for 5 Aug: (SkySpots) BS412795, BS412815. Pre Plans: BS412794, BS411814 suspect enemy loc.	BTOC-Cpt Shaw	HON
6	0900		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: URI, 040900 Aug: Regt size loc 1250m, BS368821.	BTOC-R. Haga	HON
7	0900		(C) Fr C36 to TOC RTO: C36 found suspect loc where LOB Bomb was launched night 3 Aug. C36 found a hole freshly dug that was 10' wide & 3' deep at BS601826. Hole looked as if it had been w/in the last 24 hours.	S2-Cpt Tashiro BTOC-Burnett	HON
8	0900		(C) Fr A36 to TOC RTO: A36 blew in place one booby trap that contained appox 50lbs TNT. TNT was in a can and had pressure release type detohator. Booby Trap was placed in middle of road and was spotted because of freshly dug up ground.	BTOC-Burnett	HON

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page No 2	No of Pgs 4
Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour / Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	04 Aug 69	2400 / 04 Aug 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
9	0930		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co detained one VHF age 38. She was questioned by Kit Carson and he felt she had valuable information. She will be sent to LZ STINSON for further interrogation.	BTOC-Burnett	DS
10		1000	(C) Fr S3-Cpt Wagie to TOC RTO: Request for Blue Ghost VR & Snatch for 5 Aug: North; 4986 to 5386. South; 4981 to 5381.	BTOC-Bledsoe	DS
11	1015		(C) Fr FAC 27 to TOC RTO: FAC 27 reports one F4 crashed at BS432836. F4 was working w/FAC 21 in putting in AS on BS412814. Neg ground fire observed.	BTOC-Cpt Plese	DS
12	1100		(C) Fr S3 Maj Borg to TOC RTO: Be prepared to release H Trp/17 Cav on AM of 6 Aug. Check w/H Trp CO for maintenance status report and also possibility of leaving one Plt behind or having one Plt return on 7 or 8 Aug.	Cpt Wagie BTOC-Maj Borg	DS
13	1200		(C) Fr BTOC S3 to TOC RTO: Alternate box for Blue Ghost VR/Snatch for 5 Aug: 4375 to 4975, 4379 to 4979.	BTOC-Burnett	DS
14	1310		(C) Fr ATM to TOC RTO: ATM found one booby trap consisting of one 105mm HE rdand one M26 grenade placed on top of the 105rd. Detonator was pressure relaease. Booby Trap was buried in road, vic 565763. Booby Trap was blown in place.	BTOC-Hill	DS
15		1500	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Request for CA for B Co w/radio contact for LZ - WHISKEY 90, on 1-52 cmd, 63.45. Six ships, 2 gunships, 1 smoke & 1 C&C, for 78 Pax. PZ 476802, 1530hrs, LZ 433834, 1545hrs unsecure LZ.	Cpt Plese	DS
16		1520	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Request for AO boundary extension for CTM fr 6284 to 6280 extending W to RR tracks. Extension requested until 062400 Jul. 1540hrs extension approved.	BTOC-Cpt Plese	DS
17	1530		(C) Fr S2 BTOC to TOC RTO: UPI, 041415hrs: Unk enemy force 1100m, BS366789.	Arty-Wolf	DS
18	1625		(C) Fr HTM to TOC RTO: HTM revd appox 10 rds SAF fr enemy grid. Returned SAF. Neg Arty because of being on GT. Revd rds appox 300m fr his west, grid 454774. Moved to check area and detained 1 MAM w/ID card that has his age as		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page No 3	No of Pgs 4
Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour / Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	04 Aug 69	2400 / 04 Aug 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
18	1625		(Cont'd) 53 yrs old. He said he was 51 yrs old. Well evac him to LZ STINSON tomorrow.	BTOC-Fuller	DS
19	1630		(C) Fr Blue Ghost to TOC RTO: Blue GHost reports finding a boby at grid 433738, vic loc of F4 Jet crash reported earlier. At Grid 437844 Blue Ghost spotted a parachute. Ejection seat was laying near body which was badly burned.	BTOC-Fuller	DS
20	1645		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: PZ nad LZ times for B Co CA fr PZ 476802 to LZ 433834: 1st PZ 1643hrs, LZ 1650hrs, 2d PZ of 1st sortie 1651hrs. 2d PZ 1703hrs. 1st LZ 1710hrs, 2d LZ of 2d sortie 1711hrs.	BTOC-Hill	DS
21	1700		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co had 4 personnel injured when they jumped fr the AC on 1st LZ of CA. Personal were picked up by C&C AC and evac to LZ STINSON. Dustoff 87 evac personal fr STINSON to Chu Lai, 1800hrs. Dustoff 87 evac 2 fr B Co & 3 fr STINSON. Names: (Ankle) James, Self, Touke, Carpenter. (Back) Brown.	BTOC-Fult	DS
22	1930		(C) Fr BTOC-S2 to TOC RTO: Agent report, PW, Hoi Chans captured documents & other sources cont to indicate the probability of a nation wide offensive to start today thru Aug fr current distribution of enemy forces & II Corp it appears that major NVA units will not be employed in the initial force of the offensive. It is believed that initial attack will be made by major VC & local forces. Sapper attacks aganist US & GVN elements have been singled out by the enemy. Maximum cas on US and maximum disruption on Gun control. All persons should be notified of this possibility and be made fully aware of the increased vigilance during this period. Major NVA forces may be employed to exploit any success achieved by VC Elements.	BTOC-Jellen	DS
23	2015		(C) Fr H Trp to TOC RTO: H Trp while mvg into NDP, 470785, obs 1 personal waving a white flag. Personal yelled Chieu Hoi. He had neg wpn, 28 yrs old. Will evac to STINSON tomorrow AM.	BTOC-Harmon	DS
24	2340		(C) Fr E Recon to TOC RTO: Recon obs 3 VC evading NW. To dark to obs packs or wpns. Fired 81mm and 4.2 mortar. Results unk. Grid VC 534818.	BTOC-Rothermel	DS

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No 4	No of Pgs 4
Organization or Instal.		Location	Period Covered			
			From		To	
			Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	04 Aug 69	2400	04 Aug 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
25			(C) Journal Summary:		
			Operations: The 1-52 Inf provided security, fire support and conducted land clearing and offensive operations in 1-52 FCA. ATM continued land clearing operation vic 5576. ATM estab NDP at 1800hrs at BS552764. B16 departed night ambush at 0600hrs and closed B CO(-) NDP at 0630hrs. B Co departed NDP at 0630hrs and moved to estab CP at 0700hrs at BS476802. B16 departed B Co(-) at 0700hrs. B26 departed B CO (-) at 0735hrs. B16 conducted search and clear vic 473795. B26 conducted search and clear of 472807. B16 closed B CO(-) at 0850hrs. B26 closed B CO(-) at 0900hrs. B 16 departed BCO(-) at 1215hrs. B16 conducted search and clear vic 466809. B16 closed B Co(-) at 1430hrs. B Co airlifted fr PZ BS476802 to LZ433834 at 1643hrs. Airlift complete 1711hrs. B Co departed LZ and estab NDP at BS432836 at 1950hrs. C16 departed night ambush position at 0045hrs and closed CTM at 0123hrs. C36 departed CTM at 0820hrs. C36 conducted search and clear vic 601826, 601828. C36 closed CTM at 0900hrs. CTM departed CP at 1700hrs and estab NDP at 1800hrs at BS611822. D Co provided security, conducted police development and training at LZ STINSON. E Recon departed LZ BAYONET by air and closed LZ STINSON. E Recon departed LZ STINSON at 2200hrs. E Recon estab night ambush at 2400hrs at BS534818. E Mortors continued security and fire supprt from LZ STINSON.		
			CONTACT: 0207hrs C16 in ambush at BS601842 obs 2 VC w/starlight scope. VC were eng w/M26 & M16. Results unk. A Short time later Lt Zirnigal and another man went to check area and revd unk amount of AK47 fire. C16 returned SAF. Results: 1 US WHA fr Dog Plt. C16 departed ambush psn and closed C Co. WHA dusted off. FAC 27 reports one F4 crashed at BS432836. F4 Jet was working w/FAC 21 in putting in AS on BS412814. At 1639hrs Blue Ghost reports finding a body at grid 433738, vic loc of F4 Jet crash. At BS437844 Blue Ghost spotted a parachute. Ejection seat was laying near body which was badly burned.		
			CASUALTIES: Friendly: None		
			Enemy: None		
			Wpns CIA: None		
			Plans: TFA continues land clearing operation. B Co continues to search present FCA and be prepared to CA to secure F4 Jet crash site vic 433836. LZ 433834. TFC will conduct search in present FCA. D Co remains LZ STINSON. E Co remains at LZ STINSON. Recon will conduct night patrol West of LZ STINSON to depart LZ STINSON 042200 Aug. CP #1 - 535819, CP #2 - 533817, CP #4 527823, CP #5 541832, CP #6 547823, RP 540823. Will return to LZ STINSON 050630 Aug. HTM will search FCA 4679, 4877, 5284, 5482.		
26		2400	(C) Journal Closed.		
			10 OF INITIALS		
			W. O. NOWELL 1LT OY OFF		
			D. SHEPARDSON 1LT OY OFF		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
LUTHER P. KALLAM JR., MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL 9217

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No 1	No of Pgs 5
Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered From	Period Covered To
S2/S3 Journal, 152 Inf	LZ STINSON-BS545829	Hour 0001 Date 5 Aug 69	Hour 2400 Date 5 Aug 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.		
2		0200	(C) Fr 1-52 Inf BTOC-Schultz Foxhole		
			strength report:		
			UNIT MAN OPER PFD		
			A Co 76 0 116		
			B Co 74 2 129		
			C Co 57 2 127		
			D Co 0 101 130		
			E Co 0 68 94		
			HHC X X 189	Bn S, J.	DS
3	0720		(U) Fr E CO to TOC RTO: Recon patrol rpts spotting 3xVC at BS524818. Engaged with 81mm and 4.2. Results unk. See Journal 042360 Aug, item # 24. Also at approx 0330 hrs 5 Aug star light scope obs 2xVC w/weapons 150 meters from base of Stinson, direction of 5800 mills, moving to NE. Neg arty fired due to close prox to recon.	BTOC Harmon	DS
4	0730		(C) Fr Blue Ghost to TOC RTO: Blue Ghost on station at 0710 hrs. for VR and Snatch.	BTOC-Harmon	DS
5	0740		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: DO requested for B Co, FO injuredin fall from Bird during CA of 4 Aug. DO on station 0740. DO complete at 0803.	BTOC-Jellen	DS
6	0750		(C) ~~Fr ATM to TOC RTO: Report fr ATM:~~ Strength A Co = 81 + 6, ARVN = 35, Tracks = 32. Result ~~of operation: 2xbooby traps destroyed.~~ 48,000 sq meters cleared, 4xtunnels des., 1xbouncing ~~betty mine des., 1x arming devi ce to be evac~~ to Stinson.	BTOC-Hill	DS
7	0800		(C) ~~Fr BG to TOC RTO: BG rpts obs 1xMAM~~ 20-22 yrs wearing Blk shorts evading, results ~~1xVC KIA, BS514830. BG obs 1xMAM-BS514836.~~ Snatch to Stinson. 1xbunker w/Green uni outside Eng ~~w/rockets with unk res. BDA: 3xbunkers and~~ 2xhootches dest. BG obs 3xMAM wearing shorts and shirts ~~blk. Engwith 1xVC KIA. At 0850 BG snatch is~~ 65 yrs old. Member of Farmers Ass and will be sent ~~to IPW at LZ Bayonet.~~		
				Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No 2	No of Pgs 5
Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered				
		From		To		
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	5 Aug 69	2400	5 Aug 69	

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
8	0800		(U) Fr B Co, 432836, to TOC RTO: B Co found 1 body w/neg arms or legs and badly burned. Body is of AF Pilot fr F4 crash, 4 Aug 69.	BTOC-Asbill	HON
9	0845		(U) Fr HTM to TOC RTO: HTM, 470785, has 1 NVA Hoi Chan. Hoi Chan defected 5 months ago, a member of 9th Bn and has malaria. Hoi Chan will be brought to LZ STINSON. Also have 3 detainees to be brought to STINSON for questioning.	BTOC-Hill	HON
10	0945		(U) Fr Blue Ghost to TOC RTO: Blue Ghost on station for VR & Snatch vic BS4677. BS435761, 1 MAM age 50 yrs wearing brown shorts and black shirt and documents. MAM was snatched and brought to LZ STINSON. BS516837 spotted numerous trenchlines and spider holes. BS569781 Blue Ghost received AWF and spotted 1 VC w/green pants and while shirt. Blue Ghost engaged the area. Results unk. VC evaded into a bunker. Blue Ghost broke stations at 0930hrs.	BTOC-Asbill	HON
11	0945		(C) Fr CTM to TOC RTO: C26, found 1 VC hootch at BS616829. Hootch contained 1 green uniform, 1 hammock, 1 poncho and 1 bag rice (small amt). Hootch was destroyed by C26.	BTOC-Asbill	HON
12		1000	(C) Fr TOC S3 to TOC RTO: Skyspots 5 Aug 69: BS439788, 446786, 442805. Preplans: 453792, 579780, 443850, 439789.	BTOC-Bledsoe	HON
13	1105		(C) Fr FAC 25 to TOC RTO: FAC 25 putting AS on BS569781, locationswhere Blue Ghost revd AWF. 1st AS BDA: 7 structure destroyed and 3 damaged. Took SAF. 2d AS BDA: One bunker destroyed. Bunker was pinpoint loc of SAF taken by jets on 1st AS. Possible wpn in bunker.	BTOC-Jellen	HON
14	1145		(C) Fr CTM to TOC RTO: CTM has 1 detainee 45-50 yrs male. Was interrogated by NP at CTM loc, 613829. Believed to be VCI, will be brought to LZ STINSON.	BTOC-Jellen	HON
15		1145	(C) S2-Tashiro to TOC RTO: Interrogation of Hoi Chan: Name/AKA-Van Lem/None. Rank/psn-PFC/None. Member of 9th Bn, 3rd NVA Div lsat located at Tu Nghia in Jan 69 when subject left unit. Hoi Chan got malaria in Mar and was left by his unit. His unit took his wpn when they left him.	BTOC-Jellen	HON

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No	No of Pgs
3	5

Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON BS545829	0001	5 Aug 69	2400	5 Aug 69

Item No.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
16	1200		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co found the second AF pilot's body, badly burned beyond reconigition. AF team is still checking the area of the crash and has not been able to determine the cause.	BTOC-Hill	HON
17		1230	(C) Fr G3 to TOC RTO: Request clearance for skyspots BS455761, BS465765, BS480725, cleared by LT Nowell.	BTOC-Terry	HON
18		1350	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Blue Ghost VR and Snatch BS5787, BS5780, and E to RR.	BTOC-Hill	HON
19		1440	(C) Fr S2 to TOC RTO: Ref 2xsnatches by Blue Ghost on 5 Aug 69. Both detainees were of not tactical value and had meg information. Both were sent to Son Tinh and classified as civil defendents.	BTOC-Jellen	HON
20		1440	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Gen Ramsey and Col Clements visited LZ Stinson. Were briefed by Cpt Wagie, and departed at 1410.	BTOC-Hill	HON
21	1450		(C) Fr ATM to TOC RTO: A26 found 4xbunkers, 4'high, 3'wide, and 4'long and 30xmeters of tunnels 3'x3'. A26 will dest.	BTOC-Jellen	HON
22	1530		(C) Fr ATM to TOC RTO: A26 in a search of area of AS at BS569781 found 1xMAM KBA in a hootch dressed as a woman. MAM Approx 25-30 Yrs Old. 1xVC KBA	BTOC-Thacher	HON
23		1550	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Request for A/O extension for 1/6th from 051900 to 060700. BS58/87, to 60/87 to 60/84. Approved by Col Davis.	BTOC-Plese	HON
24	1700		(C) Fr ATM to TOC RTO: ATM repts taking SAF from his South. 1xUS wounded in the collar bone, minor. Personnel evac to Stinson. Will not be be taken to Chu Lai. Co C 3/1 was reconing by Fire for a bird to come in. 3/1 TOC was aware that C Co would be reconing by fire when the bird came in.	BTOC-Thacher	HON
25	1900		(C) Fr BTOC-Harmon to TOC RTO: 21st NVA Regt is located at BS510834. Strength 200 men. Two companies of 409th Bn Loc BS486814. Strength 150 Source says emeny will attack 2 times. 1st time		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No 4	No of Pgs 5
Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered				
		From		To		
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON-BS545829	0001	5 Aug 69	2400	5 Aug 69	

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
			Between 05-08 Aug. 2nd time-12-18 Aug. Targets are: ~~A Song Bridge BS609904, Chay Bridge BS594935,~~ Chau O. Bridge BS597927, Also plan to mortar LZ Dottie.	BTOC-Harmon	HON
26	2000		(C) Fr HTM to TOC RTO: CP for H trp moved to Bayonet. CPT 1-553818, CPT 2-570813, link up-582805, CPT 3-601807, CPT 4-634802, CPT 5-624865, CPT 6-604915, CPT-7-597927, CPT 8-575968, LZ Bayonet.	BTOC-Hill	HON
27	2030		(C) Fr ~~ATM to~~ TOC RTO: A trp reports clearing 57,000 sq meters of land and blowing 5xtunnels 3'x3'x10m.	BTOC-Fults	HON
28	2330		(U) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Starlight scope on LZ STINSON spotted movement on the resupply Pad. Fired 81mm HE & Illum. Also 4.2 mortars fired. E Recon checked area w/neg results.	BTOC-Stoia	HON
29			(C) Journal Summary:		
			Operations: The 1-52 Infantry provides security, fire support and conducted land clearing and offensive operations in FCA. ATM continued present land clearing operation vic 5576. ATM reported clearing 57,000 square meters of land and blowing 5 tunnels 3'X3'X10 meters. B Co remained at NDP and secured site of F4 crash vic BS432836. B Co departed crash site at 1630hrs and estab NDP at 1830hrs at BS440837. B23 departed NDP and estab NAP at BS438836. C26 and C36 departed CTM(-) NDP at 0725hrs. C26 conducted search vic BS616829. C36 conducted search vic 605830, 615831. C26 closed CTM(-) 1100hrs. C36 closed CTM(-) 1145hrs. CTM departed CP at 1345hrs conducting search 583790. CTM estab NDP at 582805 at 1830hrs. D Co continued security and development of LZ STINSON. E Mortars continued fire support fr LZ STINSON. E Recon departed night ambush position at 0300hrs. Recon closed LZ STINSON at 0600hrs. E Recon departed LZ STINSON at 2330hrs and conduct night patrol vic BS5381, 5481, 5482, 5483, 5382.		
			CONTACTS: Blue Ghost 12 reports 1 MAM evading vic BS514830. Age 20-22 yrs wearing blk shorts. Results 1 KIA. At BS 569781 engaged 3 MAM. Results: 1 VC KIA wearing black shorts and shirt evading fr bunker. A26, 569781, in search of area of AS found 1 MAM KBA in a hootch dressed as a woman. MAM appox 25-30 yrs, 1 VC KBA. ATM, 551762, took SAF fr his South. 1 US wounded in collar bone, minor. Evac to LZ STINSON.		
			CASUALTIES: Friendly: 1 US ATM wounded. B Co found bodies of 2 USAF Pilots, KHA. Enemy: 2 VC KIA by Blue Ghost, 1 VC KBA by AS. Wpns CIA: None		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No 5	No of Pgs 5
Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered				
		From		To		
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	5 Aug 69	2400	5 Aug 69	

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
30			(Summary Cont'd)		
			Plans: TFA continues land clearing operation. B Co conducts recon in force in FGA 43W, 46E, 85N, 83S. C Co conducts search and clear in FGA 56W, 59E, 80S, 84N. 2nd Platoon, H Troop, 17th Cav detached effective 061200 Aug. D Co LZ STINSON continues training, construction and police. E Co Mortars continue general support LZ STINSON, E recon conducts Recon. and combat patrol. Departs 052230 Aug, returns 060630 Aug. Check points: Ambush - 535819, CP2 539811, CP3 543812, CP4 544820, CP5 545824, CP6 540831. CP 7 532821.		
31		2400	(U) Journal Closed.		
			ID OF INITIALS		
			D. SHEPARDSON ILT DY OFF		
			H.O. NOWELL ILT DY OFF		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
LUTHER P. KALLAM JR., MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE Luther P. Kallam

CONFIDENTIAL

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No	No of Pgs
1	3

Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	6 Aug 69	2400	6 Aug 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.		
2		0100	(C) Fr 1-52 Inf to BTOC-Stoia: Foxhole strength report:		
			UNIT MAN OPER PFD		
			A CO 86 0 124		
			B CO 68 2 125		
			C CO 55 2 129		
			D CO 0 106 132		
			E CO 0 72 97		
			HHC X X 187	Bn S, J	HON
3	0825		(U) Fr FAC 25 to TOC RTO: FAC 25 processed AS on BS555778. BDA: 1 bunker destroyed. 20mm ammo expended on BS569782. BDA: 2 structures destroyed, 1 structure damaged.	BTOC-Harmon	DS
4		0900	(C) Fr S3 Cpt Wagie to TOC RTO: Preplans for 07 Aug: BS412794, 456782, 431743. Sky Spots for 07 Aug: BS412815, 465820.	BTOC- Burnett	DS
5	1130		(C) Fr ATM to TOC RTO: ATM reports one 105 rd booby trap detonated by a bulldozer at 554778. One US WHA/dozer operator w/sharpnel wd in hand and arm. Neg damage to dozer. WHA evac by Engr AS.	BTOC-Asbill	DS
6	1130		(C) Fr BTOC-S3 to TOC RTO: Blue Ghost VR & Snatch box for 07 Aug: 4382, 4782, 4375, 4778.	Bn S, J	DS
7	1430		(U) Fr FAC 23 to TOC RTO: FAC 23 reports jets expended 20mm on BS460775. BDA: Negative.	BTOC-Harmon	DS
8	1445		(C) Fr Blue Ghost to TOC RTO: Blue Ghost on station. BS581841 observed 2 freshly dug 50 cal psn w/tunnels fr the psn running to the E. Also numerous trench lines and heavy bunkers. Also observed one green shirt laying on a hootch. Blue Ghost engaged the area and reports one secondary explosion. Recommend area to Helix for a future AS. BG also reported unk amount of people in area. People seemed to be doing nothing suspicious. BG broke station 1525hrs.	BTOC-Harmon	DS
9	1530		(C) Fr FAC 21 to TOC RTO: FAC 21 processed AS on 581841. BG initially engaged target w/rkts resulting in large secondary explosion. Helix also obs unk amount of personnel mvg into shelter. AS complete 1750hrs. Results: (Five bombs		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No	No of Pgs
2	3

Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS5[illegible]5829	0001	6 Aug 69	2400	6 Aug 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
9	1530		(Cont) failed to detonate at 583841 & 585839) 2 military structures destroyed, 1 large secondary explosion, 40m of tunnel destroyed.	BTOC-Harmon	DS
10	1600		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B CO, 454844, reports hearing 2 rds SAF at BS445844. B Co called in Arty and fired 81mm mortar on grid where SAF rds were heard. Results unk.	BTOC-Harmon	DS
11	1600		(C) Fr LTC Davis to TOC RTO: LTC Davis reports sighting another freshly dug 50 cal psn. This is in same area where Blue Ghost spotted 2 freshly dug 50 cal positions (580838 grid of latest 50 cal psn) earlier at 061445 Aug.	BTOC-Harmon	DS
12	1700		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B26 revd 15 rds SAF fr 150m N of their loc. Returned SAF and called Arty. Dustoff called for 1 US WHA in the foot. DO 82 station at 1735hrs. DO complete 1742hrs. Name of WHA: Weese, taken to 27th Surg.	BTOC-Harmon	DS
13	1752		(C) Fr C36 to TOC RTO: Results of CA of C36 as follows: 1st PZ 1752hrs, LZ 1755hrs. 2d PZ 1803hrs, LZ 1806hrs. Neg enemy fire received.	BTOC-Harmon	DS
14	1830		(C) Fr CTOC to TOC RTO: URI: Regt size unit 500m BS380786, 1300hrs. Regt size unit 500m BS359799, 500m.	BTOC-Harmon	DS
15	1855		(U) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: C36, 579841, has 1 US WHA (Chatin, Dennis R.) resulting fr friendly grenade being thrown in hole. Minor frag wds. Priority dustoff requested, dustoff complete 1920hrs. Dustoff also complete on 1 malaria patient at LZ STINSON. Name: Noe, A Co. Both patients taken to 91st Evac.	BTOC-Rothermel	DS
16	1925		(U) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: B Co revd appox 10 rds SAF also 7 M79 rds. Neg cas, returned SAF and fired Arty on enemy grid 457844. Shadow 45 on station 2030hrs. B Co loc 454844.	BTOC-Jellen	DS
17	2000		(U) Fr ATM to TOC RTO: ATM, 551764, cleared 41,000 sq meter of land and destroyed 1 105mm booby trap.	BTOC-Bledsoe	DS

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 3	No of Pgs 3
Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	06 Aug 69	2400	06 Aug 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
18			(C) Journal Summary:		
			Operation: The 1-52 Infantry provided security, fire support, conducted land clearing and offensive operations in FCA. A Co continued to conduct land clearing operation in FCA vic 5576. A26 departed ATM (A CO) at 1010 hrs and conducted search of 558772, closed ATM 1730hrs. ATM estab NL at 1800hrs BS551764. A22 departed ATM NL and estab night ambush at 553772 at 2100hrs. B Co departed NL at 0730hrs. B23 closed B Co NL at 0700hrs. B Co complete conducted recon in force vic 443836, 439833, 440833, 449842. B Co estab NL at 1700hrs at BS454844. C Co (2/H/17 Cav detached fr C Co at 1245hrs) departed NL at 1245hrs conducting search and clear operation vic 587807, 579891. C Co estab NL at 2000hrs at BS583844. D Co continued to secure and develop LZ STINSON. E Mortars provide general support of LZ STINSON. E Recon conducted general support from LZ STINSON.		
			CONTACTS: ATM, 1130hrs, reports one 105mm booby trap rd detonated by Bulldozer at 554778. One US WHA/dozer operator w/shrapnel wd in hand and arm. Neg damage to dozer. WHA evac by Engr aircraft. FAC 21 processed AS on 581841. Blue Ghost initially engaged target w/rockets resulting in large secondary explosion. Helix also observed unk amount of personnel mvg into shelter. AS complete 1750hrs. Results: (Five bombs failed to detonate at 583841 & 585839) 2 military structures destroyed, 1 large secondary explosion, and 40m of tunnel destroyed. At 1700hrs B Co/26, revd 15 rds SAF fr 455845, 150m N of their loc, 455844. Returned SAF and called Arty, requested dustoff for 1 US WHA in foot. Dustoff complete at 1742hrs. 1925hrs B Co, 454844, revd appox 10 rds SAF and 7 M79 rds fr 457844. Returned SAF and fired Arty on enemy grid. Shadow 45 on station 2030hrs.		
			CASUALTIES: Friendly: 1 US WHA fr Engr w/ATM, 1 US WHA fr B Co. 1 US WNHA by friendly grenade fr C36.		
			Enemy: None		
			Wpns CIA: None		
			Plans: TFA continues present land clearing operation in FCA. B Co recon in force FCA 4483, 4485, 4785, 4783. TFC cordon hamlet BS558796 with C Co(-) placing cordon in NLT 070430 Aug. 1/A/1-52 Inf with SAP TM(-) and 1 PRU TM conducting search at 070630 Aug 69. D Co remains LZ STINSON for training, security, and defense improvement. E Co continues general support from LZ STINSON.		
19		2400	(U) Journal Closed.		
			ID OF INITIALS		
			H.O. NOWELL 1LT DY OFF		
			D. SHEPARDSON 1LT DY OFF		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: LUTHER P. KALLAM JR., MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE: Luther P. Kallam Jr.

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 1	No of Pgs 4
Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	07 Aug 69	2400	07 Aug 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.		
2		0400	(C) 1-52 Inf to BTOC-Rothermel: Foxhole report:		
			UNIT MAN OPER PFD		
			A CO 96 3 124		
			B CO 67 8 125		
			C CO 94 7 129		
			D CO 0 102 132		
			E CO 0 74 97		
			HHC X X 219	Bn S, J	DS
3	0725		(C) Fr Recon to TOC RTO: At 0715hrs, 545805, Recon patrol spotted appox 7-8 VC in open mvg toward their posn. Indiv had wpns. Eng w/4.2 mortars, w/1 hootch dest & 1 secondary by 4.2 w/fire. Helix 21 on station. VC dispersed and Recon eng 3 VC w/wpn, wearing black PJ w/M79, M16 fire. Obs 1 VC fall in paddy, 548800, prox 300m. Rcn neg check of area due to AS. 1 VC KIA confired by Rcn Plt Ldr. FAC 21processing AS on BS549798 in support of Recon where 7-8 VC were obs. 0800hrs BDA: 2 secondaries(1 large flame, 1 small fire), 4 bunkers, 40m tunnel and 5 structures destroyed. A Co will have element check area.	Arty-Cpt Allen BTOC-Jellen/Asbill	DS HON
4	0730		(U) Fr CTM to TOC RTO: Request to 198th Bde for EOD team for CTM to blow dud bombs. Granted 0730hrs.	BTOC-Asbill	HON
5		0900	(C) TOC S3 to TOC RTO: Preplans: BS412794, 456-782, 431743. Skyspots: 412815, 465820, 7 Aug.	BTOC-Cpt Shaw	HON
6	0915		(U) FAC 21 to TOC RTO: FAC 21 processed AS on 550798, BDA: 1 secondary, 2 bunkers, 20m tunnel and 1 structure destroyed.	BTOC-Harmond	HON
7	1015		(U) Fr C Coto TOC RTO: C Co, 584837, found 5 dud bombs, 500lb, and 2 50 cal loc and also 4 4'X8', 3 6'X12' and 5 8'X8' bunkers. All will be destroyed by EOD, 5 bombs destroyed 1445hrs.	BTOC-Fuller	HON
8		1100	(C) TOC S3 to TOC RTO: Blue Ghost VR & Snatch for 8 Aug; area #5 & #6. Alternate area #8.	BTOC-Harmond	HON
9	1145		(C) BTOC S2 to TOC RTO: URIs, 1030: Unk BS449809, B Co, radius 2900m. Unk BS470826, radius 2200m.	S2-Haga BTOC-Asbill, Arty	HON
10	1150		(C) Fr BTOC S2 to TOC RTO: Interrogation rpt NVA Chieu Hoi, Tra Bong: Nguyen Van Tro stated Reg NVA Hosp loc vic 353795. 6th Bn divided into 2 elements, 1 will attack reinforcements vic 556892 to OP vic 473863. 4th & 5th Bn will attack		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No 2	No of Pgs 4
Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date	
S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON @ BS545829	2400	07 Aug 69	2400	07 Aug 69	

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
10	1150		(CONT'D)Tra Bong OP. Elements armed w/6 82mm at 335868, AACW at 3184.	S2-Tashiro	HON
11	1245		(C) BTOC S3 to TOC RTO: Blue Ghost VR/Snatch 8 Aug: 4880, 5380, 4884, 5385.	S2/S3 Rap, S, J	HON
12	1315		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co, 463834, took 7-8 SAF fr 459837, 350m to NW at 1245hrs. Eng w/M16, M60, M79. Helix 21 on station, VR area where fire came fr w/neg results. No B Co cas.	BTOC-Thacker	HON
13	1330		(U) A Co to TOC RTO: A26, 550798, found/dest 7 4'X10' bunkers & 10m of 3'x3' tunnel.	BTOC-Harmon	HON
14	1345		(U) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: Request Dog Team for C Co 8 Aug. Request approved & dogs will be picked up at LZ BAYONET South Pad.	BTOC-Harmon, C Co	HON
15	1345		(C) Blue Ghost to TOC RTO: BG 25 on station for VR/Snatch center-sector BS4579. At BS446764 BG spotted 1 VNM evading into thick area. BG eng area resulting in 2 secondary explosions & unk res of evading male. BG broke station 1440hrs.	BTOC-Hill	HON
16	1345		(U) FAC 23 to TOC RTO: FAC 23 spotted 6 VN on motorcycles mvg W, 445764. FAC 23 has diverted AS, going at this time. BDA: 1 secondary, 12 structures, 6 bunkers and 4 spider holes dest.	BTOC-Hill	HON
17		1415	(C) TOC S3 to TOC RTO: Request for CA: 4 lift ships ACL 7, 1 C&C 0630hrs, 2 gunships and 1 smoke ship. PZs - 552784, 080630. LZs - 575844, 080640. PZ - Zulu 90-63.45, LZ- Sierra 90-63.45. LZ secure on south side only.	BTOC-Thacker	HON
18		1800	(C) TOC S3 to TOC RTO: Request IPW team on VIP Pad BAYONET 0600hrs 9 Aug lifted to LZ STINSON.	BTOC-Harmon	HON
19	1925		(C) Cpt Plese, Bde to TOC DO: Bde to send a VR to our AO 082200 Aug to VR area around horseshoe E to ARVN AO extension & W to our AO boundary & N to 80 grid line.	S3-Maj Kallam	HON
20	2015		(U) A Co to TOC RTO: A Co, 551764, request DO for US Castilla fr Engrs w/103° temp. DO 2030hrs.	BTOC-Fults	HON
21	2120		(C) Fr Bde-Cpt Lang to TOC DO: Bde rports 3-6 ARVN wish to extend their present AO extension. New extension includes fr 509790 along Soiu Tam Han stream N to 80 gridline, E on 80 gridline to BS547795, S & W on intersecting trail to 543793. Approved by Maj Kallam.	3-6 ARVN Bn S, J	HON
22	2200		(C) Fr Hoi Chan/Cpt Tashiro to TOC DO: Delayed		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No 3	No of Pgs 4
Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date	
2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON, - BS545829	0001	07 Aug 69	2400	07 Aug 69	

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
22	2200		(Cont'd) report: Hoi Chan named Thanh gives following info concerning identity of 3 enemy KIA 4 Jul at Van Hoa (1). 1. Mr Binh dist economic cadre responsible for 3 villages-Son Loc, Son Kim, Son Trung-had also been a dist scout for 7 yrs. He lost 70,000 P belonging to VC to buy rice & supplies. His pistol was CIA. 2. Le Hong Son Dist economic cadre same 3 villages. He brought rice, lost 300,000 P. 3. Mr Hoans Dist economic cadre had responsibility for Son Trung and Son Kim. All lost documents during operation. On 1 Jul Phuoc Loc, BS558768 an US INF unit shot and killed Tron, Dist HQ member. He was in charge of all sellers and buyers living in Son Loc (V). On 1 Jul An Tho, 543766, jets shot & wd 1 member of Dist HQ. He was carried to Mt W 200m where he died in an AS about 0800hrs.	BTOC-Jellen	HON
23		2215	(C) Fm S2-Cpt Tashiro to TOC DO: Delayed rpt: On 25 Jul 69 an AS at 557788 resulted in 2 VC KIA and 2 VC WIA.	BTOC-Jellen	HON
24			(C) Journal Summary: Operations: The 1-52 Inf conducted security, fire support, land clearing and offensive operations in FCA, A Co continued land clearing operation vic 5576. A22 departed night ambush at 0700hrs and closed ATM. A26 departed ATM at 0900hrs to conduct recon and search of land clearing area vic 550792, 550798. A26 closed ATM at 1420hrs. ATN estab NDP at 1900hrs at BS551764. B Co departed NDP at 0805hrs and conducted recon in force vic 456836, 463834, 466833. B Co estab NDP at BS467834 at 1900hrs. C Co conducts search of vic 5883. C Co estab NDP at 1700hrs at BS583828. D Co provided security, conducted training and development at LZ STINSON. Recon conducted ambush/patrols and recon of 544820, 544810, 545805. Recon closed LZ STINSON at 0830hrs. E Recon departed LZ STINSON at 2115hrs and estab night ambush at 2400hrs at 547802. CONTACTS: Recon Patrol, 545805, spotted 7-8 VC in open mvg toward their pan w/wpns. Eng w/4.2 mortars resulting in 1 hootch dest & 1 secondary by 4.2 w/fire. Helix 21 on station. VC dispersed and recon eng 3 VC w/wpns wearing black PJ w/M79 and M16 fire. Obs 1 VC fall, confirmed KIA by Plt Ldr. FAC 21 processed AS 0800hrs w/BDA; 2 secondaries (1 large flame, 1 small fire), 4 bunkers, 40m tunnel and 5 structures destroyed. Blue Ghost at 1345hrs engaged 1 VNM at BS446764 evading into thick area. Eng area and had 2 secondary explosions and unk results for evading male. FAC 23 spotted 6 VN on motorcycles mvg W 4455764. BDA: 1 secondary, 12 structures, 6 bunkers and 4 spider holes destroyed.		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No 4	No of Pgs 4
Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered				
		From		To		
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	07 Aug 69	2400	07 Aug 69	

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
24			(Summary Cont'd)		
			Casualties: Friendly: None		
			Enemy: 1 VC KIA by Recon, 2 VC/KIA, 2 VC/WIA by AS on 25 Jul 69.		
			Wpns CIA: None		
			Plans: A Co(-) continued present land clearing operation. B Co will recon in force in FCA 4583, 4585, 4885, 4882. T&C (C CO) will cordon and search Hamlet Tra Binh Dong (1) BS575841 with C Co placing cordon in NLT 080430 Aug, 1/A Co/1-52 CAs fr PZ 552764 to LZ 575844 and PZ 080620 to LZ 080630. Four liftships, ACL 7, 1 C&C, 2 gunships and 1 smoke ship. Ground Contact at PZ - ZULU 90 - freq 63.45 and LZ - Sierra 90 - freq 63.45. Guns are required because LZ will be secure on South side only. Upon completion of lift one slick to go to Son Tinh to pick up element of SAP Team. D Co continue security, defense, development and training at LZ STINSON. E Mortar continue general support from LZ STINSON. E Recon estab night ambush NLT 0822000 vic BS547796. Return to LZ STINSON 0630hrs.		
25			2400 (U) Journal Closed.		
			ID OF INITIALS		
			D. SHEPARDSON 1LT DY OFF		
			H.O. NOWELL 1LT DY OFF		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
LUTHER P. KALLAM JR., INF, S3	Luther P. Kallam

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

922/

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page No 1	No of Pgs 5

Organization	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	08 Aug 69	2400	08 Aug 69

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
1.		0001	(U) Journal Opened.		
2		0030	(C) Fr 1-52 to Bde-Fuller: Foxhole strength:		
			UNIT MAN OPER REAR PFD		
			A CO 96 3 9 139		
			B CO 67 8 13 117		
			C CO 96 5 12 129		
			D CO 0 102 8 132		
			E CO 0 74 9 96		
			HHC X X X 183	Bn Sgt J	HON
3	0640		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: Results of A Co CA: 1st PZ BS552764, 0630hrs, LZ BS575844, 0640hrs.	BTOC-Hill/Asbill	HON
4	0720		(U) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co requests an urgent dustoff for 2 VN civilians w/gunshot wds sustained during routine prep of village by friendly gunships. Dustoff requested at 0720hrs. On station 0740hrs dustoff complete 0745hrs. 0710hrs C&C dusted off 1 VN child to 27th Surg. VN sustained gunshot wd in gunships routine prep of LZ area. 0730hrs Dustoff complete 27th Surg.	BTOC-Burnett, Arty	HON
5	0750		(C) Fr E Recon to TOC RTO: Recon obs 3 VC w/wpns at BS545803. Eng w/4.2 mortars. Results unk.	BTOC-Asbill, Arty	HON
6		0755	(C) Fr S3 Cpt Wagie to TOC RTO: SkySpot for 09 Aug BS448809 & 470827, pre planned: BS448767 (1000lb delay bombs), BS412794, BS456782, 431743.	BTOC-Burnett	HON
7	0800		(C) Fr Recon to TOC RTO: E Recon reports taking large quanity SAF fr 549799, 543815. Results: Lt Henningson WHA w/1st, 2d, 3rd degree burns over 30% of body. Sgt Rupp WHA w/head injury. E Recon eng enemy w/M16 & M79. 4.2 Mortars called in on enemy grids. Prox 500m, direction of fire was SW and NE of Recon, 548804. Urgent dustoff requested 0805hrs. DO 50 on station 0810hrs. 1817hrs CO 50 complete to 91st Evac.	Bn S1-Wilcox BTOC-Asbill	DS
8	0815		(C) Fr ATM to TOC RTO: ATM, 551764, rpts revg unk amount SAF. Neg cas. Enemy grid was on S side of river, 562758, in 11th Bde AO. Permission requested fr 11th Bde to fire Arty on enemy grid. Prox of enemy - 800m. Fire came fr SE. Neg Arty fired due to 11th Bde Gunships working in area.	BTOC-Asbill	DS

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE | GROUP 4 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible] JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No 2	No of Pgs 5

Organization [illegible]	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	08 Aug 69	2400	08 Aug 69

Item No	Time		Incoming Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
9	0825		(C) Fr FAC 25 to BTOC-Asbill: FAC 25 processed AS on BS545803 in support of Recon.		
10	0845		(C) Fr Blue Ghost to TOC RTO: Blue Ghost on station to conduct VR & Snatch. BS503833 obs 1 MAM 30 yrs of age, dressed in black clothes. Subject has ID card. Subject was evading and was snatched. Evac to STINSON. BS485845 obs 60 head water buffalo. BS504836 obs one bunker 10'X5' built w/new logs. Engaged bunker and obs one MAM evading. Subject engaged w/unk results. Blue Ghost broke station 0920hrs. 1000hrs subject detained by Blue Ghost was 69 yrs old, had ID card and no tactical info. Subject will be released.	BTOC-Asbill	DS
11			(C) Fr BTOC-Harmon to TOC RTO: URI, 0730hrs: Unk enemy force 1200m, BS424810.	S2-Tashiro, Arty	DS
12	0925		(C) Fr FAC 25 to TOC RTO: FAC 25 processed AS on BS542815 in suppot of Recon.	BTOC-Asbill	DS
13		0940	(U) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Gen Ramsey visited LZ STINSON & was briefed on the tactical situation by Col Davis. Gen Ramsey dept LZ STINSON 1000.	BTOC-Asbill	DS
14	1015		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co, BS575840, rpts having civil defendants. Females 18 & 20 yrs old. Subjects were interrogated by TPT Team in field & will be sent to LZ STINSON. VNF are members of youth organizations.	BTOC-Asbill	DS
15	1030		(C) Fr FAC 23 to TOC RTO: FAC 23 rpts fighters expended 20mm on BS445776. BDA: One structure damaged.	BTOC-Bledsoe	DS
16	1045		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: Further interrogation of hamlet resident revealed that wd VNF dusted of at 1745hrs, BS575842 is 34 yrs old and is a medic for hamlet guerrillas. C Co also found numerous medical supplies and documents. Will be sent to LZ STINSON.	Bde S2-Maj Kennedy BTOC-Bledsoe S2-Cpt Tashiro	DS
17	1100		(C) Fr ATM to TOC RTO: ATM reports one dozer detonated one 105mm HE rd mine. One US WHA w/light sharpnel wd. Evac by Engr AC. Personnel coming out to make damage assesment on dozer. Wd man evac appox 081055 Aug. Name-Harrison	BTOC-Bledsoe	DS

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA Form [illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No 3	No of Pgs 5
Organization	Location	Period Covered				
		From		To		
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	08 Aug 69	2400	08 Aug 69	

Item No	Time		Incoming Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
18	1225		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co found one hootch 10'X22'X5' w/a tunnel underneath - 25' long, 4' sq and 10' deep. Also found two hootches connected by a tunnel 8' long, 2' sq and 6' deep. All hootches were well camofolage from the air and ground. B Co had neg findings inside tunnels. Will destroy.	BTOC-Hill	DS
19	1230 t		(C) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: FAC 23 processed AS on BS504836. BDA: Six structures destroyed, 2 bunkers and one secondary explosion.	BTOC-Hill	DS
20	1345 to		(C) Fr FAC 21 to TOC RTO: FAC 21 processed AS on BS423810. BDA-Two secondary explosions at BS429808 (showing smoke) and 423812 showing bright orange flame. FAC 21 reports some type ordinance exploded.	BTOC-Hill	DS
21	1400		(C) Fr ATM to TOC RTO: ATM, BS555772, reports one US WHA resulting when a cable snapped hitting the US in the head. CEV was pulling a disabled dozer and cable became tangled. Subject kicked cable causing it to snap resulting in head wd. WNHA evac by Minuteman 10 to 91st Evac 1400hrs. Name: Harris fr B26 Engr.	BTOC-Hill	DS
22	1450	1450	(C) Fr S3 Air to TOC RTO: CA of A26: 1st PZ BS583828 1353hrs, 1st LZ BS551764 1400hrs. 2d PZ 1409hrs, LZ 1412hrs. 3rd PZ 1416hrs. LZ 1419hrs. 4th PZ 1428, 4th LZ Son Tinh, 1438hrs. 4th CA was for PRU.	BTOC-Harmon	DS
23	1500		(C) Fr BCo to TOC RTO: B Co reports taking unk amount SAF. Results 1 US WHA w/gunshot wd in left side. 1505hrs urgent dustoff requested. 1520hrs Dustoff on station, complete 1540hrs. Direction and prox fr enemy 600m, NE grid BS497843. Helix processed AS on enemy grid w/neg BDA. Name of WHA, Vargas to 27th Surg.	S1-Wilcox BTOC-Harmon	DS
24	1615		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co reports 1 MAM KBA at enemy grid 497843. The body was badly burned by napalm. Neg wpn or documents.	BTOC-Harmon	DS
25	1620		(C) BTOC to TOC RTO: Unk force 600m BS387800.	S2-Tashiro, Arty	DS

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA Form 1[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible] JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page No 4	No of Pgs 5
Organization [illegible]	Location	Period Covered From Hour / Date	To Hour / Date	
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001 / 08 Aug 69	2400 / 08 Aug 69	

Item No	Date	Time	Incoming Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
26	1815		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co reports 1 dud 500lb bomb at 495758. Bomb was dropped during an AS that Helix 22 put in. B Co will blow bomb in place.	BTOC-Harmon	DS
27	1945		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co, 505836, reports revd 10-15 rds SAF fr appox 500m N of his NDP. Returned SAF and called Arty. Neg cas, unk results.	BTOC-Jellen	DS
28	2000		(C) Fr BTOC-Fults to TOC RTO: Each Bn will supply one Lt, one E7, two E5s or E6s and 10 EM for duty at 3rd MAF HQ at Da Nang. They will have fresh haircuts, shined boots and all patches on their uniforms. The first personal will leave 11 Aug 69 and stay for two weeks.	S3-Maj Kallam	DS
29	2045		(U) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co reports clearing 10,000 sq meters of land today, 8 Aug 69.	BTOC-Jellen	DS
30	2145		(C) Fr BTOC-Rothermel to TOC RTO: Check Points for 2/H Trp fr LZ BAYONET to STINSON. Will depart BAYONET 0800hrs. CP1 570976, CP2 598927, CP3 605914 - OpCon 1-52, CP4 573900, CP5 555898, CP6 543880, CP7 530860, CP8 551840, CP9 530820.	S3 Maj Kallam	DS
31			(C) Journal Summary: The 1-52 Inf continued security, fire support and conducted land clearing and offensive operations in FCA. ATM (A CO) continued present land clearing operation in FCA BS5576. ATM cleared 10,000 square meters of land. B Codeparted NDP at 0720hrs. B Co set up CP at 0900hrs at BS470834. B26 departed B Co CP at 0905hrs and conducted recon in force vic 470836, closed B Co- CP at 1110hrs. B Co departed CP at 1300hrs and conducted recon in force vic 473840, 488842, 503834. B Co estab NDP at 1930hrs at BS505836. B26 departed B Co- at 1700hrs and estab night ambush at 1740hrs at BS497843. C Co departed NL at 0325hrs and moved to set up a cordon of hamlet Tra Binh Dong (1) vic BS575841. C Co in place 0700hrs at vic 575842, 575840. C Co departed cordon at 1300hrs and conducted search of 583828, 592810, 583810. C Co estab NL at 2000hrs at BS584810. D Co provides for security and development and conducts training LZ STINSON. E Mortars continue to provide fire support and general support of LZ STINSON. E Recon departed NL at 0645hrs. E Recon conducted patrol vic 548804, 545809, 543814. E Recon closed LZ STINSON at 1045hrs. CONTACTS: 0800hrs E Recon reports taking large quantity of small arms fire fr 549799, 543815. Results in 2 US MIA. E Recon engaged enemy w/M16 & M79 fire. 4.2 Mortars called in on enemy grids. Prox 500m, direction of fire SW and E, of Recon, 548804. Dustoff requested, complete by DO 50 at 1817hrs. ATM reports dozer detonated one 105mm mine vic 559772. One US fr B26 Engr		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA Form [illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No 5	No of Pgs 5
Organization or Instal.		Location	Period Covered			
			From		To	
			Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	08 Aug 69	2400	08 Aug 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
31			(Summary Cont'd) WHA w/light shrapnel wds. Evac by Engr Aircraft. B Co reports taking unk amount SAF. Results 1 US WHA w/gunshot wd in left side. 1505hrs urgent dustoff requested. 1520hrs Dustoff on station, complete 1540hrs. Direction of fire and prox of enemy 600m NE vic BS497843. Helix processed AS on enemy grid. B Co 1615hrs reports 1 MAM KBA at enemy grid 497 497843. Neg wpn or documents. Body was badly burned.		
			CASUALTIES: Friendly: 2 US E Co WHA, 1 US B Co WHA, 1 US B26 Engr WHA.		
			Enemy: 1 MAM KBA		
			Wpns CIA: None		
			Plans: TFA continue land clearing operation. B Co Recon in force FCA 50W, 54E, 84N, 82S. C Co Recon in force FCA 54W, 58E, 84N, 82S. DCo conducts security, training, defense and improvement of LZ STINSON. E Co(-) conduct general support of LZ STINSON. E Recon conduct local patrol vic LZ STINSON. 1st Plt, H Troop, 17th Cav enroute toLZ STINSON. Will logger on LZ STINSON.		
32			2400 (U) Journal Closed.		

ID OF INITIALS

H.O. NOWELL ILT DY OFF

D. SHEPARDSON ILT DY OFF

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
LUTHER P. KALLAM, MAJ, INF, S3	Luther P. Kallam

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL 9226

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 | No of Pgs 3

Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	09 Aug 69	2400	09 Aug 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0330		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co, 551764, at 0305 hrs had a US WNHA in leg by Shadow 63 while working for the 11th Bde. Shadow fired across the AO boundary into A Co NDP. Man will be dustoff off at first light. The 11th Bde was told all of our friendly loc. Dustoff on station 0615 hrs, completed at 0630hrs. Name: Outland, taken to 27th Surg.	BTOC-Rothermel	DS
3		0400	(C) Fr 1-52 to 198th: Foxhole strength report:		

UNIT	MAN	OPER	REAR	PFD
A CO	99	0	9	130
B CO	69	6	13	117
C CO	96	5	12	129
D CO	0	102	8	133
E CO	0	72	9	96
HHC	X	X	X	183

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
				Bn S, J	DS
4	0805		(C) Fr BTOC-Asbill to TOC RTO: Yesterday new parent unit summary were distributed. These summaries contain a recopitulation MPOE authorization. The summary says 1-46 Inf but it applies to all Bn w/in Amcal Div. Old parent unit summaries should be destroyed. A suggested breakdown. All summaries 18 each to the S1, S3, S4.	Bn S, J	DS
5	0900		(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: 10 Aug 69 SkySpots: BS432747, 404793. Preplans: BS456782, 410768.	BTOC-Asbill	HON
6	0900		(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Blue Ghost VR/Snatch for 10 Aug 69 in area #1.	BTOC-Harmon	HON
7	0930		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C CO revd appox 40 rds SAF fr 200m to their S fr est 1 enemy at BS555-820. C Co had neg cas and returned fire w/SAF and 4.2. FAC 23 on station observed numerous people in the area. C Co is sweeping area at this time.	BTOC-Burnett	HON
8	1030		(C) Fr FAC 23 to TOC RTO: FAC 23 processing AS on BS414795, 1000hrs. BDA: 4 bunkers and 2 tunnels dest. Prepban suspect enemy loc.	BTOC-Asbill	HON
9		1030	(U) Fr TOC S3 to TOC RTO: Gen Clements and Col Whittington visited LZ STINSON at 090945 Aug and were briefed by Cot Wagie, dept 1000hrs.	BTOC-Harmon	HON

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

9220

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No 2	No of Pgs 3
ation or Instal.	Location	Period Covered				
		From		To		
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	09 Aug 69	2400	09 Aug 69	

	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
	1030		(U) Fr FAC 21 to TOC RTO: FAC 21 on a VR of area vic 454789, 0730hrs, spotted 1 MAM on a bicycle mvg W w/a heavy load. FAC 21 eng the target resulting in 1 VC KBA.	BTOC-Asbill	HON
11	1030		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co, 562823, has one detainee, VNF, believed to be the wife of VC village chief. Was interrogated by NPs at field loc and will be brought to LZ STINSON for further interrogation along w/documents found in her possession.	BTOC-Asbill	HON
12	1100		(C) Fr Bde S3 to TOC DO: Bde advises that all areas S of Song Tra Khuc River, W of 57 grid-line are no longer in our AO. All AO extension into the 11th Bde area expired at this time.	BTOC-Cpt Plese	HON
13	1150		(C) Fr 2/H/17 Cav to TOC RTO: 2d Plt, H Trp, 17th Cav has 1 MAM 40 yrs detained while trying to to evade fr the area. Will be brought to LZ STINSON when 2/H closes. Detainee was interrogated at field loc and released.	BTOC-Burnett	HON
14	1225		(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Request for CA for D Co fr PZ STINSON, 0630hrs to LZ 440796, 0645hrs. No Pax 104, callsign - QUEBEC 90, 63.45. LZ not secure. Request C&C at 0600hrs, 8 liftships, for 2 sorties, 2 gunships, 1 smoke ship. CA for B Co fr PZ STINSON, 0930hrs to LZ 551764, 0940hrs. No Pax 69, PZ call sign - WHISKEY 90, LZ - ZULU 90, freq 63.45. Request one hook for 2 sorties. LZ is secure.	BTOC-Hill	HON
15	1245		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B16, 497843, found & destroyed 1 dud 500lb bomb dropped by AS in support of B Co on 8 Aug 69.	BTOC-Hill	HON
16	1800		(C) MM 28A to TOC RTO: MM 28A while working for ARVN spotted 2 new bunkers grid 567788. He also spotted unk amount of personal around bunkers. Obs neg packs or wpns.	BTOC-Fults	HON
17	1900		(C) Fr Blue Ghost to TOC RTO: BG reported obs newly built bunkers w/4 armed personal entering the bunkers, grid 567788.	BTOC-Jellen S2/S3 Map	HON
8	2000		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co reports 1 US WNHA when his 45 cal pistol discharged by mistake and hit his foot. Personal dusted off. Beuson.	BTOC-Fults	HON

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DA[illegible] OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No	No of Pgs
3	3

Organization or [illegible]	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	09 Aug 69	2400	09 Aug 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
19		2130	(C) Fr 1-52 Inf to TOC RTO: Intel report C3 rating: One Bn of 21st Reg at grid 548850 on 08 Aug 69.	BTOC-Lt Serrano	HON
20	2400		(C) Fr BTOC-Bledsoe to TOC RTO: Blue GHost will be on station 10 Aug 69 before 1200hrs for VR & Snatch in box No 1; 5481, 5486, E to RR tracks. Box No 2; 4680, 460773, 4080 S to AO boundary.	Bn S, J	HON
21			(C) Journal Summary: Operations: The 1-52 Inf continued secty, fire support and conducted land clearing and offensive operations in FCA. A Co (ATM) continued present land clearing operation in vic 581764, A36 conducted patrol of vic 582790, 556773, 590790. A36 closed ATM at 1430hrs. B Co 22 & 16 departed B CO- NL at 0720hrs and conducted Recon in force vic 507837, 497843. B Co departed CP (B22 & 16 closed B Co- at 1300hrs) at 1700hrs and estab NL at BS515840 at 2000hrs. C Co departed NL at 0735hrs and conducted recon in force vic 562803. C Co estab NL at 1740hrs at 560830. D Co continued to secure and develop and conducted training on LZ STINSON. E Mortar continue general support of LZ STINSON. E Recon at LZ STINSON.		
			CONTACT: C Co, 0930hrs revd appox 40 rds SAF fr 200m to S fr estimated 1 enemy at BS555820. Neg cas, returned SAF and 4.2. FAC 21 on a VR of vic 454789, 0730hrs, spotted 1 MAM on a bicycle mvg W with a heavy load. FAC 21 eng resulting in 1 VC KBA.		
			CASUALTIES: Friendly: 1 US A Co WNHA by Shadow 63. 1 US WNHA fr C Co w/self inflicted bullet wd in foot. Enemy: 1 VC KBA by FAC 21 WpnsCIA: NOne		
			Plans: TFA continue present land clearing operation. B Co Administrative hook move, PZ 100930 Aug fr LZ STINSON, to land clearing operation to assume A Co mission at 101800 Aug 69. C Co close LZ STINSON at 101200 Aug to assume security of LZ STINSON, D Co CA PZ 100630 Aug 69 to LZ BS440797 in conjunction w/combined US/ARVN operation. Conduct recon in force in FCA 4078, 4082, 4778, 4782. ETM recon in force FCA 54W, 58E, 8hN, 82S. E Mortars continue general support from LZ STINSON.		
22		2400	(U) Journal Closed.		
			10 of INITIALS		
			D. SHEPARDSON 1LT DY OFF		
			H.O. NOWELL 1LT DY OFF		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: LUTHER P. KALLAM JR., MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE: [illegible]

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible] JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page No 2	No of Pgs 4
Organization [illegible]		Location	Period Covered				
			From		To		
			Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	10 Aug 69	2400	10 Aug 69	

Item No	Time		Incoming Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
5	0905		(Cont'd) up point is BS613760. Exchange will take place 0900hrs. One Plt of Inf will provide security for exchange. Upon departing LZ DOTTIE, tanks will be on 1-52 Cmd Freq.	S3-Maj Kallam B Co Cpt Augoulis	HON
6		0915	(C) Fr S3 Air to TOC RTO: D Co CA: PZ LZ STINSON to LZ BS440797. 1st PZ 0840hrs, LZ 0856hrs. 2d PZ 0906hrs, LZ 0915hrs.	BTOC-Burnett	HON
7		1020	(C) Fr S3 Air to TOC RTO: B CO CA: PS LZ STINSON, to LZ BS551764. 1st PZ 0955hrs, LZ 1005hrs. 2d PZ 1015hrs, LZ 1020hrs.	BTOC-Fuller	HON
8	1030		(U) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co reports having one VNF w/serious burns. Requested a dustoff to evac subject to Quang Ngai Hospital. Burns appeared to be from napalm or WP. 1030hrs Priority dustoff requested, on station 1105hrs. Dustoff completed at 1115hrs.	BTOC-Fuller	HON
9	1030		(C) Fr 1-6 ARVN to TOC RTO: 1-6 reports finding 2 rolls of commo wire, total length appox two miles. Wire was buried and appeared to be very old and had not been used. Wire will be evac for use by the 1-6 ARVN.	BTOC-Fuller	HON
10	1030		(C) Fr FAC 27 to TOC RTO: FAC 27 processed AS on BS410768, (Suspect enemy loc) resulted in neg BDA.	BTOC-Fuller	HON
11	1045		(C) Fr BTOC S2 to TOC RTO: URI, 0830hrs: Unk enemy force 800m, BS577754.	Arty-Wolf S2-Cpt Tashiro	HON
12	1045		(C) Fr 4-6 ARVN to TOC RTO: 4-6 ARVN rpts finding 1000 rds AK47 ammo and 10 mine charges were buried and will be destroyed.	BTOC-Fuller	HON
13	1045		(C) Fr Blue Ghost to TOC RTO: Blue Ghost on station to conduct VR & Snatch. BS586847 BG snatched 1 MAM appox 30 yrs old dressed in black shirt and pants. Neg ID card. Brought to LZ STINSON for interrogation. BG broke station 1120hrs. 1145hrs interrogation revealed detainee to be a member of new life hamlet. Will be released.	BTOC-Fuller	HON
14	1315		(C) Fr Blue Ghost to TOC RTO: BG on station to conduct VR & Snatch in alternate area 1. At BS455772 obs one MAM appox age 40 yrs old		

TYPED NAME & [illegible] OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA Form [illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No	No of Pgs
3	4

Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STIMSON - BS545829	0001	10 Aug 69	2400	10 Aug 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
14	1315		(Cont'd) dressed in black and evading. Engaged resulting in 1 VC KIA. Also same area obs one MAM evade into hootch. Engaged hootch. Hootch destroyed, neg assesment on MAM. BS443762 obs numerous bunkers, hootches, structures and tunnels. Eng area, results: Three bunkers, one hootdh, one tunnel all destroyed. At BS 436760 obs trail w/recent heavy use. BS439752 obs one bunker 10'X20' eng w/neg assesment. BS451772 obs numerous bunkers and hootches. One poncho laying on top of hootch. Eng six hootches and destroyed. Blue Ghost broke station 1405hrs.	BTOC-Harmon BTOC-Harmon	DS
15	1500		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D16 engaged 1 VC wearing black shirt and white shorts. D16 engaged w/SAF and checked area, neg results. The VC evade to the north. VC grid 437798, prox 200m to D16 grid 439798.	BTOC-Harmon	DS
16	1510		(C) Fr BTOC-S3 to TOC RTO: Blue Ghost VR & Snatch for 11 Aug 69: Area #1 5382, 5782, 5379, 5779. Area #2 - Area #1.	BTOC-Hill	DS
17	1630		(C) Fr BTOC-Thacker to TOC DNCO: Fire Fly mission will be run 101800 Aug 69. Grids: 4678, 4975, 4275, 4280, 4880.	BTOC-Thacker	DS
18	1930		(C) Fr BTOC-Harmon to TOC RTOF Quang Ngai: Thu Hoa, 19yrs old is native of Son Phuong at Son Tinh. She was a member of Co No 21. She was a guard at a cache at Ha Tay, 573757. She is now stocking wons in a secret place and living w/her relatives at Dien Neiu, 530770. In an operation our Bulldozer covered over numerous VC tunnels at Ha Tay, 578758. Also covered 4 sew machines, 2 new 57RR and 1 ton of ammo. This material was stocked one month ago. She is sure we have not found it yet but she knows where it is.	S2-Tashiro	DS
19	2100		(C) Fr BTOC-Harmon to TOC RTO: Documents dated 31 Jul found at 810565 in Binh Dinh Prov stated a new offensive would start w/Phase one 2400hrs 11 Aug and end 12 Aug. 2d Phase start 12 Aug & last til 18 Aug 69. These dates		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 4 | No of Pgs 4

Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	10 Aug 69	2400	10 Aug 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
19	2100		(Cont'd) our during dark of the moon. Possibly sapper attacks will increase at this time in the Amcal AO.	BRTOC-S2 Tashiro	DS
20			(C) Journal Summary: Operations: The 1-52 Inf continues to provide security, fire support and conduct land clearing and offensive operations in FCA. TFA continued present land clearing operation in FCA. B Co departed LZ STINSON by air at 0945hrs and assume A Co mission. B Co airlift complete 1020hrs. C Co departed NL at 0745hrs. C Co closed LZ STINSON at 0935hrs and assumed responsibility for security and development of LZ STINSON. D Co airlifted fr LZ STINSON at 0955hrs to LZ BS551764, complete at 0915hrs. DCo in combined operation w/ARVN conducted recon in force vic 440797, 443797, 439798, 435801, 439798, 437801, 431797. D Co estab NDP at 2000hrs at BS 444798. D16 departed D Co(-) and estab night ambush at 435795. D36 departed C Co(-) NDP and estab night ambush at 438800. ETM departed LZ STINSON at 0705hrs and conducted recon in force vic 540841, 569829, 558827, 558821, 575827. ETM closed LZ STINSON at 1830hrs. E Mortars continued fire support from LZ STINSON. CONTACTS: Blue Ghost working vic BS455772 obs 1 VCM evading, engaged resulting in 1 VC KIA. D16, 439798, engaged 1 VC wearing black shirt and white shorts evading to north vic 437798, prox 200m. Checked area w/neg results. CASUALTIES: Friendly: None Enemy: 1 VC KIA by Blue Ghost PNS CIA: None Plans: A Co recon in force in FCA 5578, 5782, 5878, 6082, To move NLT 110615 Aug. TFB continue present land clearing operation vic objective #3. C Co provides security, conducts training and development of LZ STINSON. D Co continued combined operation w/6th ARVN Regt. Attack objective 2, 3, and 4 on order. E Co continued general support of LZ STINSON. HTM recon in force in FCA 5378, 5382, 5578, 5682.		
21		2400	(U) Journal Closed.		
			ID OF INITIALS H.O. NOWELL 1LT DY OFF D. SHEPARDSON 1LT DY OFF		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
LUTHER P. KALLAM JR., MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE Luther P. Kallam

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9223

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 | No of Pgs 3

Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	11 Aug 69	2400	11 Aug 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.		
2		0004	(C) Fr 1-52 to 198th-Howard: Foxhole rept:		
			UNIT MAN OPER REAR PFD		
			A CO 96 5 10 137		
			B CO 71 9 14 116		
			C CO 0 90 14 120		
			D CO 90 2 10 129		
			E CO 0 77 8 97		
			HHC X X X 182	Bn S, J	DS
3	0015		(U) Fr LZ STINSON Bunkerline to TOC RTO: The starlight scope on LZ STINSON spotted 30-35 VC mvg E fr a woodline. Some had wpns. Distance is to far to see if all had wpns. Fired 4.2 and Arty. Results: Starlight spotted 5 bodies in the rice paddy. 2d Plt, H Trp 17th Cav checked area 0830hrs w/neg results.	BTOC-Stoia	DS
4	0710		(U) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co, 441797, rpts finding 2 bunkers measuring 10'X15' w/concrete walls ranging fr 2'X3' thick and reinforced. Also found 1 tunnel measuring 25' in length. Request EOD or Engr personnal for demo advice. Engr personnel will be on BAYONET VTP at 110930 Aug.	S3 Air BTOC-Burnett	DS
5	0755		(C) Fr Blue Ghost to TOC RTO: Blue Ghost 23 on station to conduct VR & Snatch.	BTOC-Burnett	DS
6	0755		(C) Fr Blue Ghost to TOC DO: Blue Ghost obs 2 MAM, 563796, appox 30-35 yrs old wearing black shorts & short haircut. Personnal detained & brought to LZ STINSON. Neg ID.	BTOC-Burnett	DS
7	0845		(C) Fr FAC 21 to TOC RTO: FAC 21 processing AS BS442756. Target area contains bunkers spotted by Blue Ghost. BDA: Four bunker, 2 San Pans destroyed, 1 bunker damaged.	BTOC-Harmon	DS
8		0845	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: VR & Snatch for Blue Ghost for 12 Aug 69, BS5086, 5486, 5080, 5480.	BTOC-Hill	DS
9		0845	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Skyspots 11 Aug, 402800. Preplans 11 Aug, 408766.	BTOC-Hill	DS
10	0945		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co took AWF and 1 M79 rd fr vic BS5561786. A Co loc 569785, returned SAF and Arty. A Co is maneuvering on area.	BTOC-Hill	DS
11	1000		(C) Fr Blue Ghost to TOC RTO: At BS433763 Blue Ghost spotted 1 green uniform near hootch. Hootch destroyed. 440752 BG engaged and destroyed 6		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page No 2	No of Pgs 3
Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour / Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	11 Aug 69	2400 / 11 Aug 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
11	1000		(Cont'd) sampans. Blue Ghost broke station at 0905hrs.	BTOC-Harmon	HON
12	1055		(C) Fr BTOC-S3 to TOC RTO: Request day and time when a unit on LZ STINSON will be conducting a period of training considered significant. Bde training inspector will be available fr 12-17 Aug 69. Class to be inspected will be Squad maneuver and Formation fr 121100-121150 Aug 69.	BTOC-Hill S3-Wagie	HON
13		1200	(C) Fr TOC S3 to TOC RTO: Gen Clements visited LZ STINSON and was briefed by Cpt Wagie. Dept at 1200hrs.	BTOC-Hill	HON
14	1200		(C) Fr FAC 25 to TOC RTO: FAC 26 processed AS on BS589790. Enemy loc where C&C spotted 4-5 VC wearing black. Neg BDA fr FAC 25.	BTOC-Rothermel	HON
15	1230		(U) Fr S5 to TOC RTO: S5 Bn visited Son Kim to administer survival pay to family. S5 also went to Binh Son to talk to village Chief concerning dam construction at Binh Lin.	BTOC-Rothermel S2-Tashiro	HON
16	1345		(U) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: As a civic action project A Co, 563787, confiscated 830lb of VC rice. 800lb unpolished and 30lb polished rice. The rice was found in fake walls of hootches and buried in brushy areas around thr hootches. The rice will be taken to GAP 144.	BTOC-Harmon	HON
17	1530		(C) Fr 2d Plt, H Trp, 17th Cav to TOC RTO: 2/H/17 found a notebook of documents inside a hootch at BS549797. Documents will be sent to LZ STINSON for assessment of their contents.	S2-Tashiro	HON
18	1600		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: 1550hrs D91 rpts receiving 30-40 AWF fr 434798, prox 500m N. Neg cas. Return SAF and Arty fired.	BTOC-Harmon	HON
19	1700		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D CO reported destroying 5 bunkers and 175m of tunnel plus 3 huts.	BTOC-Harmon	HON
20	1730		(C) Fr BTOC-Harmon to TOC RTO: URI, 1300 Aug: Unk size unit 500m, BS355790.	Arty, S2/S3 Map	HON
21	1830		(C) Fr BTOC-Harmon to TOC RTO: URI; 1530hrs: Regt size unit 2500m fr 518710. Fr BTOC	S2/S3 Map	HON
22	1830		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co spotted 1 VC mvg E, 569787. Eng w/SAF, prox 100m to E ACo NDP, 568787. Evaded to W, neg pack, WPN or results.	BTOC-Harmon	HON

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No	No of Pgs
3	3

Organization or	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	11 Aug 69	2400	11 Aug 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
23	1900		(C) Fr 2d Plt H Troop to TOC RTO: 2/H reports finding one ammo box filled w/documents and appox 10 pounds of blasting powder vic, 550799. Also found an assortment of rags. All above items were found in a small hootch. Documents evac to LZ STINSON.	BTOC-Stoia	HON
24	1945		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co reported clearing 1700 square meters of land. Also found booby trapped dog w/105 rd. It was blown in place.	BTOC-Jellen	HON
25	2330		(C) Fr BTOC-Asbill to TOC RTO: FCA 88 request fr HQ SF AO extension fr 150001 to 252400 Aug 69, grids: 4186, 3686, 3680, 4180.	BTOC-S3/S2 Map	HON
26			(C) Journal Summary: Operations: The 1-52 Infantry continued security and fire support, conducted land clearing and offensive operations in FCA. ATM (A CO) departed NDP at 0610hrs and conducted recon in force vic 569781, 569785, 563787. A Co estab NDP at 1940hrs at 570780. TFB (B CO) continued present land clearing operations in vic 5576. C Co secures, conducts training and base defense and develops LZ STINSON. D Co continued combined operation w/ARVN 6th Regt. D Co NL at 455797, established at 1830hrs. E Mortars continued general support of LZ STINSON. ETM departed LZ STINSON 0605hrs. Conducted recon in force vic 547805, 549797, 546820, 540832, 532826. ETM closed LZ STINSON at 1830hrs. CONTACTS: A Co, 569785, took AWF, M79 rd fr vic 561786. Neg cas, returned Arty and SAF. A Co maneuvering into area. D91, 1550hrs, vic 441797, revd 30-40 AWF rds, prox 500m north, vic 434798. Neg casualties subtained. Returned Arty and SAF. Casualties: There were no reported casualties for the period. Plans: A Co recon in force FCA 55W, 79S, 58E, 82N. Detailed search of Hamlet Chau Nhai 2. TFB continued land clearing operation vic objective 3. One element conduct search vic BS573767 attempt to locate wpns cache. C Co LZ STINSON for security, training and defense development. D Co continue combined operation with 6th ARVN Regt. Attacks objective 2, 120600 Aug; objective 3 and 4 on order. E Co general support LZ STINSON. HTM Recon in force FCA 49W, 53E, 84N, 81S.		
27		2400	(U) Journal Closed.		
			ID OF INITIALS		
			D. SHEARDSON 1LT DY OFF		
			H.O. NOWELL 1LT DY OFF		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

LUTHER P. KALLAM JR., MAJ, INF, S3 — Luther P. Kallam Jr.

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9224

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No 1	No of Pgs 5
Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date	
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	12 Aug 69	2400	12 Aug 69	

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
1		00001	(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0125		(C) Fr C Co, LZ STINSON to TOC DNCO: Bunkerline received appox 3-4 rds incoming 82mm mortars. Impact grids were 81mm section BS53908242 (2 rds) and 53968233 (2 rds). 81mm section had 3 US WIA. Request urgent dudtoff. 0200 Bunker #16/#17 rept an additional 16 rds impacting near them vic BS53968233. Total incoming mortar rds - 18 82mm. Names of cas: Simon (KHA), Vasquez, Varga (WHA) WHA died at 0203hrs (Simon). 0220hrs Dustoff 58 on station. Radar OP1 detected movement at BS532842 & 549819. Arty fired w/unk results. 0226hrs Gunships on station to aid Dustoff. 0235hrs Dustoff complete. Damage assessment of LZ STINSON: one 81mm tube damaged.	S1 Rear, Arty BTOC-Maj Borg, Asbill, Jellen, Serrano	HON
3	0235		(C) Fr Ha Thanh & Tra Bong to TOC DNCO: Tra Bong revd incoming mortars & SAF. Results unk at this time. Ha Thanh revd 20 assorted incoming mortar rds. Results: 5 CIDG, 2 civilians WIA, one civilian KIA.	BTOC-Jellen	HON
4		0400	(C) Fr Fr 1-52 to BTOC: Foxhole strength rept:		

UNIT	MAN	OPER	REAR	PFD
A CO	97	0	10	137
B CO	78	2	14	116
C CO	0	85	14	120
D CO	90	1	10	129
E CO	0	77	8	97
HHC	X	X	X	188

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
				Bn S, J	HON
5	0610		(C) Fr C Co, LZ STINSON to TOC RTO: Priority dustoff for 1 US w/broken collar bone requested, Substained when taking cover during morter attack on LZ STINSON 0125-0238hrs. Dustoff on station 0556hrs, complete 0610hrs. Name of cas: McClaren, DO to 27th Surg.	BTOC-Jellen	HON
6	0715		(U) Fr A Co to TOC DO: A Co, 570780, repts obs 1 VC w/wpns 400m to their E mvg N, 574780. Eng w/SAF and Arty. VC evaded S neg results.	BTOC-Jellen	HON
7		0930	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: 12 Aug Skyspots: 402800 12 Aug Preplans: 433794, 439788, 553782, 553787. All suspect enemy loc. Blue Ghost VR & Snatch for 13 Aug 69: 5487, 5480, 6087, 6080.	BTOC-Hill	DS

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 2 | No of Pgs 5

Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	12 Aug 69	2400	12 Aug 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
8	1000		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co, 576788, spotted 8-10 VC mvg S at 584783. A Co could not give accurate description due to distance. Arty being fired by A Co. FO w/prox of 800-900m.	BTOC-Burnett	DS
9	1020		(C) Fr Tra Bong to TOC DO: SF Advisors at Tra Bong rept a CIDG patrol at 334883 eng an estimated NVA squad. Results: 3 NVA KIA, 1 AK47 CIA, 1 SKS, 1 B40, 1 60mm complete and 30 rds 60mm ammo CIA. Neg friendly cas.	BTOC-Burnett	DS
10	1020		(C) Fr Tra Bong to TOC DO: SF Advisors at Tra Bong report 2 OPs at 335874 & 336874 revd appox 150 mortars rds since 112300 Aug. At 0800hrs an estimated NVA Bn reinforced by several VC elements initiated a ground attack. Results: 2 PF KIA, 2 PF WIA. 0915hrs PF w/drew fr OPs. OPs presently under NVA control. PE processing AS on OP loc. Neg counterattack plans at this time.	BTOC-Cpt Plese	DS
11	1100		(U) Fr ATM/1-1 Cav to TOC RTO: ATM reported having one tank w/bad transmission. Tank is out of operation at this time. Request was made to 1-1 Cav to replace tank. Due to security reasons 1-1 Cav requests that exchange not take place until 13 Aug. Information submitted to BTOC for final decision to be made.	BTOC-Cpt Plese	DS
12		1135	(U) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Gen Clements visited LZ STINSON 1110hrs and was briefed on tactical situation by Maj Kallam. Departed 1130hrs.	BTOC-Burnett	DS
13	1230		(C) Fr Ha Thanh to TOC RTO: Ha Thanh reports taking 10 assorted 82mm & 60mm mortars. One rd impacted inside camp causing extensive damage to kitchen. Two rds hit in district area. 7 rds hit outside of compound. Results: 1 civilian KIA, 2 RF, 2 civ & 3 SF WHA. WHA dusted off.	BTOC-THACKER	DS
14	1230		(C) Fr Ha Thanh to TOC RTO: Special Agent rpt: Bn sized element appox 400 men vic BS397744 to BS395747. Bn has 1 82mm mortar, 260mm mortars, 2 AAC IMGs, 2 120 rkt launchers. Personnel are dressed in Khakis.	BTOC-Harmon	DS
15		1235	(C) Fr Maj Kallam to TOC RTO: Tra Bong reports taking 1 mortar rd, impacting N of compound. Neg cas. 3 OPs are presently controlled by		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3 | No of Pgs 5

Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	12 Aug 69	2400	12 Aug 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
15		1235	(Cont'd) NVA/VC. AS are being processed on OPs. When AS are over PF/RF will attempt to regain control of OPs.	BTOC-Thacker	DS
16	1300		(C) Fr BTOC-S2 to TOC RTO: URIs, 0930hrs: Unk size unit 120930hrs 1200m, BS516711. Unk size unit 300m, BS491621.	S2-Tashiro, Arty BTOC-Harmon	DS
17		1330	(C) Fr Maj Kallam to TOC RTO: At BS362874, 300 NVA have captured all the local villagers and are holding them prisoners. NVA have people divided into three groups. One group is digging fortifications for NVA. One group is butchering cows and chickens for NVA. One group is cooking for NVA. Report was given by 17 males 12-50 yrs of age who escaped fr the NVA and returned to Tra Bong SF compound. Meeting is being held at this time w/district representatives to determine o offensive tactics. Two western OP have been retaken by PF/RF. BS335874 while retaking OP PF/RF report CIA one NVA POW will be brought to SF Compound for interrogation. Has multiple shrapnel wds & multiple burns. He was brought to STINSON and will be evac. Request dustoff 1550hrs on station 1605hrs. Dustoff complete at 1610hrs.	BTOC-Thacker	DS
18	1400		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co reports having 12 detainees; 6 females 25-30 yrs and 6 children. Subjects were interrogated by S2. Had neg tactical info. Subjects classified as civil defendants. Will be sent to Son Tinh for further interrogation.	BTOC-Thacker	DS
19	1500		(C) Fr HTM to TOC RTO: HTM, 524826, reports destroying 6 bunkers, 3'X6'X12'. Bunkers were destroyed w/cratering charges.	BTOC-Rothermel	DS
20		1535	(C) Fr S3-Cpt Wagie to TOC RTO: Gen Clements visited LZ STINSON and was briefed on tactical situation by Maj Kallam. Cpt Wagie dept LZ STISNON at 1625hrs.	BTOC-Harmon	DS
21	1630		(C) Fr BTOC-Harmon to TOC RTO: URI, 1300hrs: Unk size force 800m, BS277839.	S2-Tashiro, Arty	DS
22	1645		(C) Fr Tra Bong Dist HQ to TOC S3-Maj Kallam: Villagers rpt to Dist HQ that 500 NVA are dispersed at grids: 321869, 319869, 317870, 313870.	BTOC-Harmon	DS

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No	No of Pgs
4	5

Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	12Aug 69	2400	12 Aug 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
23	1820		(C) Fr Tra Bong PF to TOC RTO: The PFs at Tra Bong rpt spotting 100 NVA mvg S at grids 348870, 351871.	BTOC-Harmon	DS
24	1830		(U) Fr Tra Bong to TOC RTO: Tra Bong reported to 1-52 that they are still putting AS on the Eastern Most OP and will not be able to counter-attack until tomorrow. It is still held by NVA.	BTOC-Thacker	DS
25	1835		(C) Fr BTOC-Harmon to TOC DNCO: NVA POW fr RF/PF OP: POW states that he is a private and member of 6th Co, 6th Bn, 21st NVA Regt and has been member for 1 month. There are 3 Plts per Co, 12 member in each Plt, 3 Co per Bn, each Co w/36 men. Three Bn designated as 4th, 5th & 6th Bnts. 6th Bns consists of 120 men. NFI at this time.	S2-Cpt Tashiro	DS
26	1900		(C) Fr S2-Maj Kennady to TOC RTO: Info fr 2 POW fr LZ DOTTIE. 3rd & 4th Co fr 406 sapper Bn w/90 men hit LZ DOTTIE. They were prepared for a 4 day operation.	BTOC, Bn S, J	DS
27	1900		(C) Fr S2-Maj Kennady to TOC RTO: Agent report: One NVA Bn at 548973 on the AM of 12 Aug. Also 1 Bn of 21st Regt at same grid. Agent Report 1 95B Sapper Co w/30 men at 516972 armed w/AK47, KSOs, 5 M1s carbines. Binh Son Dist Chief said K51 Co hit LZ BAYONET, 95th B Co hit Binh Son, 406 Sapper Bn hit Dottie. All were probing attacks.	Bn S, J, Arty	DS
28	1940		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co requested Dustoff for 2 US wd in the back, 1 in leg while blowing bunkers. 1955hrs Dustoff 50 and Musket 38 on station. Dustoff was complete 2020hrs. Names: Swarts, Rice, taken to 27th Surg.	BTOC-Fults S1-Rear	DS
29	2030		(C) Fr C Co to TOC DO: Request training inspection during 15 Aug 69, 0800-0850 hrs, class, "Security During Movement," attended by 2d Plt, C Co.	BTOC-Fults	DS
30	2045		(U) Fr Tra Bong to TOC RTO: Tra Bong revd 1 60mm incoming rd fr grid 329884. Neg cas, fired neg Arty.	BTOC-Jellen	DS
31	2100		(U) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co reported clearing 10,000 square meters of land and destroying two bunkers.	BTOC-Jellen	DS

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page No 5	No of Pgs 5
Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered From: Hour 0001, Date 12 Aug 69	To: Hour 2400, Date 12 Aug 69	
S2&3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829			

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
32	2200		(C) Fr Tra Bong to TOC RTO: Tra Bong reported the OP vic 345893 revd appox 10 60mm rds fr grid 345890. Results: 1 WHA.	BTOC-Stoia	DS
33			Journal Summary: The 1-52 Inf continues security, fire support and conducted land clearing and offensive operations in FCA. A Co departed NDP at 0805hrs. A Co estab CP at 0845hrs at BS576788. A26 departed A Co(-) at 0835hrs and conducted Recon in force vic 566789, 566789. A36 departed A Co(-) at 0930hrs and conducted search of vic 5778. A36 closed A Co(-)0945hrs. A26 closed A Co at 1100hrs. A Co departed CP at 1745hrs. A Co estab NL at 1930hrs at BS557814. BTF (B CO) continued land clearing operation vic BS5576, 5476. C Co conducts training, provides security and conducts development of LZ STINSON. D Co continued combined operation with 6th ARVN Regt. Attached objective 2, vic BS4579. E Mortars provide general support from LZ STINSON. HTM conducts recon in force vic 505812, 526817, 504836, 524826. HTM closed LZ STINSON 1800hrs. CONTACTS: LZ STINSON revd a total of 18 82mm rds in and around the perimeter between 0125-0235hrs. Results: 1 US KHA, 2 US WHA and one US with broken collar bone substained when he took cover fr incoming mortar rds. One 81mm mortar damaged. Arty fired with unk results. Gunship escorted Dustoff. Tra bong revd mortars and SAF at 0235hrs. Since 112300 Aug SF at Tra Bong report revg 150 mortars incoming. OP reported believed held by NVA. Ha Thanh reports taking 10 assorted 82mm & 60mm rds at 1230hrs. AS being processed on OP, being held by NVA. 2045hrs Tra Bong revd 1 60mm mortar rd fr 329884. At 2200hrs OP vic 345893 revd appox 10 60mm incoming mortars fr 345890. Total cas: 5 CIDG, 2 PF, 3 RF, 3 SF, 5 civilians WHA/1 civilian and 2 PF KIA. At 1020hrs SF advisors at Tra Bong rept a CIDG patrol at 334883 eng an estimated NVA squad. Results: 3 NVA KIA, 1 AK47, 1 SKS, 1 B40, 1 60mm complete and 30 rds 60mm CIA. B Co requested dustoff for 2 US wd in b back, 1 in leg fr shrapnel while blowing bunkers. CASUALTIES: Friendly: 1 US KHA, 2 WHA fr C CO, 1 Civ, 2 PF KIA, 5 CIDG, 2 PF, 3 RF, 2 SFUS, 5 CIV WHA fr Tra Bong and Ha Thanh. Enemy: 3 NVA KIA, 1 NVA POW by PF/RF. WPNS CIA: 1 AK47, 1 SKS, 1 complete 60mm CIA by PF/RF. Plans: A Co recon in force FCA 5584, 6084, 5582, 6082. BTM continued land clearing operation vic objective 3. C Co LZ STINSON for securing, training, defense and development. DCo continue combined operation w/6th ARVN Regt. Attack objective 4 & 5 at 130700 Aug. Attack objective 5 on order. E Co general support LZ STINSON. HTM Recon in force in present FCA.		
34		2400	(U) Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
LUTHER P. KALIAM JR., MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9225

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 | No of Pgs 4

Organization or Title	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	13 Aug 69	2400	13 Aug 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.		
2		0400	(C) 1-52 to BTOC: Foxhole strength report:		
			UNIT MAN OPER REAR PFD		
			A CO 90 0 10 132		
			B CO 78 2 13 119		
			C CO 0 82 13 121		
			D CO 90 1 10 125		
			E CO 0 77 9 103		
			HHC X X X 179	Bn S, J	DS
3	0820		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D26 at BS465787 detained 6 females age 20-35yrs & 27 children w/one male age 14-15 yrs. Also found 1 fatigue & 1 khakis uniform in hootch. One bunker large enough for 5 people. 2 tunnels appox 3'X4' entrance & 35m long. One smaller tunnel about 5' deep & 5' long. D26 will remain in area to check further and blow bunkers and tunnels. Considered as pacification and civic action project. Three VNF and 5 children will be sent to Son Tinh.	S2-Tashiro, Arty Bde-S5, TOC-Harmon	HON
4		0915	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Skyspot 13 Aug: BS402800. Aug 13 Preplans: BS433794, 439788, 553782, 553-787. Blue Ghost VR & Snatch for 14 Aug 69 at grids: 5489, 6089, 5484, 6084.	BTOC-Hill	HON
5	0915		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co, 561820, has 2 VNF age 20-30 yrs and 1 baby. All have frag wds and will be brought to LZ STINSON for medical treatment. Consider as pacification and civic action project. Notify Bde S-5.	Bde-S5 BTOC-Harmon	HON
6	1030		(C) Fr HTM to TOC RTO: HTM, BS524826, destroyed 3 bunkers dimensions 3'X4'X6'.	BTOC-Asbill	HON
7	1150		(C) Fr Blue Ghost to TOCRTO: Blue Ghost on station for VR & Snatch vic 5183. At BS582844 Blue Ghost spotted one camoflage hootch and 2 MAM evading into hootch. Blue Ghost engaged and destroyed hootch. Neg assessment on MAM. At BS573838 spotted numerous new spider holes and bunkers. Did not engage. At BS591845 2 MAMs wearing white shirts and gray pants. One MAM engaged the helicopter w/a hoe as Blue Ghost tried to make a snatch, results 1 VC KIA. The other MAM evaded into a treeline and was also engaged by Blue Ghost resulting in 1 VC KIA. BS586845 Blue Ghost snatched 1 VNM age 40 yrs.	Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals: Declassified	

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No 2	No of Pgs 4
Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered				
		From		To		
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	13 Aug 69	2400	13 Aug 69	

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
7	1150		(Cont'd) MAM wearing black PJs with a white shirt underneath. Snatch had neg ID and is being interrogated at LZ STINSON. Blue Ghost broke station at 1135hrs.	BTOC-Asbill	HON
8	1150		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B26 had 1 vehicle hit a mine of unk size, vic 566763. Results: 3 US WHA. Dustoff called at 1055hrs. Dustoff 87 on station at 1115hrs. Complete at 1125hrs. Name of cas: (B Co) James w/broken ribs, Purol with sprained ankle. 1-1 Cav Hardson w/broken elbow. WHA taken to 27th Surg.	BTOC-Asbill	HON
9		1210	(C) Fr TOC S2 to TOC RTO: Reference Blue Ghost snatch at BS486846. Detainee lived in pacified village but will be sent to LZ BAYONET for interrogation due to neg ID card. Snatch will be sent to Son Tinh.	BTOC-Hill	HON
10	1230		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: Estimation of damage to vehicle that hit the mine, 566763: One set of road wheels on both sides and one track on the left side were blown off. Mine was estimated to be an 8" rd leaving 10'X10'X5' hole.	BTOC-Thacker	HON
11	1300		(C) Fr Tra Bong to TOC RTO: Tra Bong took two incoming mortar rds resulting in 1 FF KHA and 19 VN civilians WIA. Mortars impacted in the school yard and the WHA were ducted out. At 1245hrs Tra Bong reports that the eastern most OP is now in control of friendlies.	BTOC-Harmond	HON
12	1445		(C) Fr Tra Bong to TOC RTO: Tra Bong request Dustoff for 10 VN civilians wounded by RR rd ~~which landed in the village, eastern side of~~ SF Camp. All patients have multiple frag wds. Dustoff requested at 1440hrs. Dustoff 87 completed at 1505. Report as civic action.	Bde-S5, TOC-Harmond	HON
13		1510	(C) Fr TOC S3 to TOC RTO: One MedCap Team is being sent to Tra Bong to assist the civilians at that location.	BTOC-Harmon	HON
14	1600		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co, 465787, revd approx 20 rds SAF fr enemy grid, 471791. D Co returned w/SAF, 81mm and Arty. Neg cas/results.	BTOC-Rothermel	HON

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No 3	No of Pgs 4
Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered				
		From		To		
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
S2&S3 Journal, 1-52nInf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	13 Aug 69	2400	13 Aug 69	

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
15	1700		(C) Fr Tra Bong to TOC RTO: Tra Bong reports 6 WIA CIDG and 3 KIA CIDG. SF do not control OP as of this hour.	BTOC-Harmon	HON
16	1800		(C) Fr DB5 OP #1 to TOC RTO: Request priority Dustoff for 1 VN w/106° temp. Dustoff 58 complete 1830hrs.	BTOC-Harmon	HON
17	1830		(U) D Co to TOC RTO: D Co obs 3 VC mvg S approx 900m of his loc vic, 465787. Carried packs & wpns. Fired Arty, results unk.	BTOC-Thacker	HON
18	1900		(C) Fr Binh Son to TOC RTO: Unk NVA unit loc Tau Phuoc hamlet grids: 533895, 533894, 534894, 518897, 519897, 521897. Co unk unit/300 men w/wpns. During day they guard 525895. Instructions unk.	BTOC-Harmon	HON
19	1940		(U) Fr A Co to TOCRTO: A Co reported they obs 5-6 VC not mvg vic 565831, prox 400m E of A Co loc. Fired Arty w/unk results.	BTOC-Asbill	HON
20	1945		(C) Fr Tra Bong to TOC RTO: A large enemy force was spotted mvg W at grid 369872. Agent report states tonite will be the night for main action.	BTOC-Asbill	HON
21	2030		(U) Fr S2 to TOC RTO: Dustoff requested for 1 VNF about 8 yrs old who is in a comma. She was about with an old lady. Dustoff complete 1630hrs. Girl was taken to 91st evac.	BTOC-Asbill	HON
22	2130		(C) Fr Tra Bong to TOC RTO: Quang Ngai reported to Cpt Goff Bn S5 that elements of the Yellow Star NVA Div would attack SF, Arty and Dist HQ at Tra Bong tonight 13 Aug 69.	BTOC-Cpt Serrano	HON
23	2145		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: Bunkerline at LZ STINSON reported movement and sound of wire being cut. Engaged w/81mm, M79 and M16 and detonated one claymore. Results neg.	BTOC-Cpt Serrano	HON
24			(C) Journal Summary: Operations: The 1-52 Infantry conducted security, fire support, land clearing and offensive operations in FCA. A Co departed NDP at 0750hrs. A Co conducted recon in force vic 561820, 567819, 562825. A Co estab NL at 1900hrs at BS561812. BTM (B CO) continued present land clearing operation in FCA 5476. C Co continued training development and conducted defense and security of LZ STINSON. D26 departed D Co(-) NL at 0740hrs. D26 in combined		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No 4	No of Pgs 4
Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered				
		From		To		
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	13 Aug 69	2400	13 Aug 69	

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
24			(Summary Cont'd) operation with the 6th ARVN Regt. E Mortars continued general support of LZ STINSON. HTM departed LZ STINSON AT 0700hrs. HTM conducted recon in force vic 514824, 524826, 512825, 503824, 524830. HTM closed LZ STINSON at 1815hrs.		
			CONTACTS: Blue Ghost on VR and Snatch vic 5183 reports 2 VC KIA, 1 VC attacked helicopter with a hoe as Blue Ghost tried to make a snatch. Other VC evaded into a treeline and was KIA. B26 had 1 vehicle hit a mine of unk size vic 566763. Resulted in 2 US fr B Co WHA and 1 US fr 1-1 Cav WHA, damage to vehicle was one track and a set of road wheels blown off. At 1300hrs Tra Bong took two incoming mortars fr unk loc resulting in 1 PF KIA and 19 VN civilairs WIA. 1445hrs Tra Bong reported 10 civilians WIA fr Recoilless rifle rd that landed on eastern side of SF Camp in village loc there.		
			Casualties: Friendly: 1 US 1-1 Cav, 2 US WHA fr B Co by mine incident. 29 civilians and 6 CIDG WIA, 1 PF KIA and 3 CIDG KIA fr mortars and RR fired at Tra Bong.		
			Enemy: 2 VC KIA by Blue Ghost.		
			Wpns CIA: None		
			Plans: A Co continued recon in force in current FCA. TFB continues present land clearing operation vic objective #3. C Co LZ STINSON: Security, training, defense and improvement. D Co recon and search FCA 48W, 51E, 83N, 80S. E Co continues general support of LZ STINSON.		
26		2400	(U) Journal Closed.		
			ID OF INITIALS		
			D. SHEPARDSON 1LT DY OFF		
			HQ NOWELL 1LT DY OFF		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
LUTHER P. KALLAM JR., MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE Luther P. Kallam Jr.

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

9226

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page No 1	No of Pgs 5
Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered From		To
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	14 Aug 69	2400	14 Aug 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.		
2		0400	(C) 1-52 to BTOC: Foxhole strength report:		
			UNIT MAN OPER REAR PFD		
			A CO 94 0 10 132		
			B CO 78 2 13 119		
			C CO 0 82 13 121		
			D CO 92 1 10 125		
			E CO 0 77 9 103		
			HHC X X X 179	Bn S, J	HON
3	0430		(C) Fr Tra Bong to TOC RTO: SF Camp receiving 1 82mm, neg cas. North OP probed by unk size enemy force. West OP probed by est company size. Southwest OP received intermidiate MGF. PF ambush at BS356874 probed by one Plt of NVA. PF w/drew to CIDG at BS353874. NVA w/drew to East burning hootches and throwing grenades. One NVA KIA at western most OP.	BTOC-Cpt Lang	HON
4	0815		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co obs 2 VC dressed in black PJs w/paks & wpns. VC were evading to the south. DCo engaged w/SAF and called in Arty on enemy, Prox 500m, vic 471782. Area will be checked for possible KIAs. Area checked with neg findings.	BTOC-Burnett	HON
5	0820		(C) Fr Minuteman 451 to TOC RTO: MM 451 reports taking 6-7 rds SAF when leaving D Co loc at BS474793. Results unk at this time. MM 451 returned to Chu Lai to make assesment of damage. 140910 Aug MM 451 reports taking neg hits.	BTOC-Burnett	HON
6	0900		(C) Fr E Recon to TOC RTO: E Recon on a sweep operation found one RPG 2 rd at BS542825. Rd will be kept and placed in briefing bunker.	BTOC-Jellen	HON
7	0830		(C) Fr Tra Bong to TOC RTO: Composite report of cas at Tra Bong. 78 civ WIA, 55 civ evac, 10 civ KIA, 3 PF KIA, 3 CIDG KIA, 5 CIDG WIA.	BTOC-Burnett	HON
8		0900	(C) Fr S3-Cpt Wagie to TOC RTO: Skyspots for 140900 Aug: BS402800. Preplans: BS553782, BS 553787, BS466806, BS436805, BS471788. VR/Snatch area #4, alternate - area #2.	BTOC-Hill	HON
9	1000		(C) Fr E Recon to TOC RTO: E Recon on a sweep outside the perimeter of LZ STINSON obs 10 VC dressed in black PJs w/wpns. VC were mvg to the		

TYPED NAME & GR... OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DA JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 2 | No of Pgs 5

Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ/STINSON - BS545829	0001	14 Aug 69	2400	14 Aug 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
9	1000		(Cont'd) west, vic 514814. 4.2 Fire mission called in and area will be checked by 2d Plt, H Trp, 17 Cav.	BTOC-Burnett	DS
10	1000		(U) Fr E Recon to TOC RTO: On a sweep outside the wire of LZ STINSON, E Recon found one ChiCom grenade outside bunker 8. Grenade was blown in place. Outside Bunker 3 Recon found one Chi Com grenade which was destroyed and one sapper officer armed w/a TK33, 9mm ChiCom pistol, SN#12004005. Fr remains of body, Sapper Officer was believed to be KIA 12 May.	BTOC-Burnett	DS
11	1030		(U) Fr B Co to TOCRTO: B Co found 1 green plastic bag containing medical books w/anatomy info & drug information. There are 3 books which are hand written. Also found 1 small bamboo bag containing one homemade scapple(razor blade tied to bamboo), one probe and 1 pair tweezers. Items were hidden in a bunker and will be sent to LZ STINSON. Bunker dimensions - 3'X4'X6'. Bunker will be destroyed.	BTOC-Thacker	DS
12		1050	(U) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Gen Clements visited LZ STINSON and was briefed on the tactical situation by Maj Kallam. Departed LZ STINSON 141050 Aug.	BTOC-Burnett	DS
13	1130		(C) Fr Tra Bong SF to TOC RTO: Tra Bong reports 2 RR rds impacting on the airstrip. Neg cas. While retaking OP and sweeping area PFs revd SAF, report 3 PF WIA. Wounded personnel were dusted off. One PF died before DO arrived.	BTOC-Thacker	DS
14	1130		(C) Fr 2d Plt H Trp, 17th Cav to TOC RTO: 2/H obs 3 VC dressed in black PJs evading to SW vic BS530803. VC had neg packs or wpns. 2/H engaged resulting in one VNN civilian 50 yrs old w/gunshot wd in leg and chest. 1145hrs priority DO requested. 1305hrs DO complete, taken to 91st Evac. Area of enemy contact being swept at this time for possible VC KIA. Prox 300m fr enemy to friendly vic 527803. 1300hrs report neg findings.	BTOC-Thacker	DS
15	1145		(C) Fr 1-6 ARVN to TOC RTO: 1-6 ARVN report taking SAF fr vic BS495880. Results: 2 ARVN WIA, 3 VC KIA, 1 AK47 CIA. WIA evac by dustoff.	BTOC-Thacker	DS

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page No 3	No of Pgs 5
Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered From		To
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	14 Aug 69	2400	14 Aug 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
16	1200		(C) Fr BTOC-Jellen to TOC RTO: URI, 1030hrs: Unk size force 1000m fr BS445821.	Arty-Spl Wolf	DS
17	1205		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co reports extreme override on their internal radio freq. Bn Commo Officer Cpt Martin was consulted for a solution to the problem. Results: A Co now has B Co old freq(35.55). B Co now has Admin/Log for Internal freq(43.95). MSG Randall, Brigade operations Sgt, signal corp, was notified by Cpt Martin informing him of the change. Cpt Martin also requested a new Admin/Log freq. 1600hrs MSG Randall informed Cpt Martin that new Admin/Log freq is 62.30.	Bde Signal, BTOC Commo-TAM	DS
18	1400		(C) Fr Tra Bong SF to TOC RTO: PF Patrol has 7 NVA KIA confirmed by US, 20 NVA KIA reported by CIDG. Total KIA: 27 NVA, 1 AK47 CIA. Found numerous canteens and a numerous amount of miscellaneous field gear and large amount of AK47 ammo in new condition which was all destroyed. Cas: 2 PF WIA, 3 CIDG KIA, 6 CIDG WIA. One CIDG WIA died at hospital. 141400 Aug SE OP vic BS362869 is now manned by PFs.	BTOC-Harmon	DS
19	1430		(C) Fr 34C to TOC RTO: Tra Bong reports taking 5-6 mortar rds impacting on air strip. Results: 1 US KHA, 2 US WHA. Wounded personnel are fr 174th Avn. Personnel were walking towards the helicopter when rounds impacted. Neg damage to helicopter. One patient dusted off by Minuteman 451 and taken to 67th Surg. Medvac fr Chu Lai dusted off KHA and 2d WHA. Names: Contrinu, McGue, Buchanan. Crew will be sent to Tra Bong to retrive the helicopter. Helicopter retrieved at 1630hrs.	BTOC-Harmon	DS
20	1500		(C) Fr BTOC-Harmon to TOC RTO: One Ho Chan reported at OP1. Request 1-52 pick him up, evac him to STINSON for debriefing. 1530hrs Hoi Chan brought to LZ STINSON.	Bn S, J	DS
21	1545		(C) Fr BTOC-Harmon to TOC RTO: URI, 1500hrs: Unk size force 300m fr BS321828.	S2/S3 Map, Arty	DS
22	1600		(C) Fr 3-6 ARVN to TOC RTO: ARVN took SAF fr 499770 at 1430hrs. Two ARVN WIA, 2 VC KIA. Wd ARVN w/gunshot wds dustedoff.	BTOC-Group, Bn 4	DS

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE | Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No 4	No of Pgs 5
Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered				
		From		To		
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	14 Aug 69	2400	14 Aug 69	

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
23	1600		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: Assesment of damage to disabled tank attached to BTM for land cleaning operation. 1-1 Cav assesment Team reports tank will be salvaged, blown in place and buried.	BTOC-Harmon	DS
24	1700		(U) Fr Minuteman 451 to TOC RTO: Hoi Chan has been picked up at OP1 by MM 451. Taken to IPW at Bde, 198th.	BTOC-Harmon	DS
25	1630		(C) Fr S2 TOC to TOC RTO: Subject was CHieu Hoi fr OP 1, stated: He was PF for 3 yrs at Son Tinh Dist. He went home to get married and was captured by VC 8 months ago. Subject was hamlet level clerk. Four days ago because he was not trusted he was put in jail. He escaped & Chieu Hoi because he wanted to be with his family. There are 16 guerrillas in his hamlet, An Tho - 5476. Nguyen Dong plt ldr. They have 3 M16, 3 AK47, 2 SKS, 2 carbines, M26 and ChiCom grenades. There are mines (Bouncing Betties) on one side of the hamlet, opposite side from the mountain. Subject knows of a large cave where cadre hide. Subject knows of Komtum 1 & 2 & 3 unit which are Regt size. Elements of Komtum to hit LZ DOTTIE and LZ STINSON (406 Sapper). Subject saw 5 140mm rockets launchers which had been fired one month ago (5577). Launchers fired in in series w/a generator. Subject knows all VCI in hamlet and village. Also knows a village Plt ldr. Subject knew of rice cache & ammo cache but thinks it has been moved.	BTOC-Harmon	DS
26	1730		(C) Fr BTOC-Harmon to TOC RTO: 21st Regt HQ is loc Cay Thi Hamlet 573812/were at the loc 0900 hrs on 12 Aug 69. 4th Bn usually guard the 21st Regt HQ.	BTOC-Harmon	DS
27	1745		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co reports 1500 Sq meters of land cleared, destroyed 5 bunkers, 1 250lb bomb blown in place. Had one ARVN KIA by stray friendly SAF.	BTOC-Rims	DS
28	2045		(U) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co observed 2 VC moving north appox 200m south of D Co loc vic 485798. Engaged w/SAF. Results: 2 VC KIA and 2 packs CIA. Packs will be sent to STINSON 15 Aug 69.	BTOC-Stoia	DS
29					

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE	Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page No 5	No of Pgs 5
Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered From		To
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS[illegible]	0001	14 Aug 69	2400	14 Aug 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
29	2300		(U) Fr Tra Bong to TOC RTO: Tra Bong reported there eastern most OP was taking incoming SAF. They engaged w/SAF, Arty and mortars. Flareship requested. Flareship on station 0105hrs. Broke station 0230hrs. TOI: 142245 Aug	Bn S, J	DS
30			(C) Journal Summary: Operations: The 1-52 Inf provides security, fire support, conducts land clearing and offensive operations in FCA. A36 departed A Co loc at 0610hrs. A36 conducted recon in force vic 565827, closed A Co(-) at 0940hrs. A26 departed A Co (-) at 1000hrs. A26 conducted recon in force vic 578834, closed A Co at 1300hrs. A Co departed CP at 2010hrs. A Co estab NDP at BS 565825, at 2140hrs. TFB (B CO) continued present land clearing operation in FCA vic BS5476, 5376. C Co remains at LZ STINSON. D Co departed NDP at 0600hrs. D Co conducted recon in force vic 474793, 471783, 485807. D Co estab NDP at 1830hrs BS485798. E Co continues general support of LZ STINSON. CONTACTS: At 0430hrs SF report probes of their OPs by unk size enemy elements. One NVA KIA at western most OP. Revd 1 82mm mortar rd w/neg cas. Composite report of cas at Tra Bong: 78 civ, 5 CIDG WIA, 55 civ evac, 10 civ and 3 PF, 3 CIDG KIA. Tra Bong had 2 RR rds impacting on airstrip. Neg cas. While retaking OP and sweeping area PF revd SAF. 3 PF WIA. One PF WIA/KIA. 1-6 ARVN took SAF fr vic BS495880. Results: 2 ARVN WIA, 3 VC KIA, 1 AK47 CIA. PF Patrol has has 27 NVA KIA, 1 AK47 CIA and found numerous canteens, misc field gear and large amount of AK47 ammo. PF Cas: 2 PF WIA, 3 CIDG KIA, 6 CIDG WIA. One CIDG died in hospital. Tra Bong had mortars, 5-6, impacting on airstrip. Results: 2 US WHA, 1 US KIA. Were helicopter personal walking to AC when rds landed. ARVN took SAF fr 499770 at 1430hrs. 2 ARVN WIA, 2 VC KIA. D Co observed 2 VC mvg north appox 200m south of D Co loc vic 485798. Engaged w/SAF. Results: 2 VC KIA and 2 packs CIA. Pack to be sent to STINSON. CASUALTIES: Friendly: Tra Bong: 78 Civilians KIA, 10 CIDG & 4 PF WIA, 10 Civilians, 4 PF, 7 CIDG KIA. 1 US KIA, 2 US WHA fr 174th Avn. 4 ARVN WIA, 1-6 Regt. Enemy: 28 NVA fr Tra Bong KIA, 5 VC by ARVN KIA, " VC KIA by D Co 1-52 Inf. 1 Sapper found KIA by Recon. Wpns CIA: 1 9mm ChiCom SN/1200[illegible] by Recon. 1 AK47 CIA by ARVN. 1 AK47 CIA by PF at Tra Bong. Plans: A Co recon in force FCA bounded by 56[illegible], 85[illegible], 59E, 82S. BTM continues land clearing operation. C Co secures, conducts training at LZ STINSON. D Co Recon in force FCA bounded by 48W, 83[illegible], 51E, 80S. E Co(-) conduct general support from LZ STINSON. E Recon conduct sweep of LZ STINSON outer perimeter.		
31		2400	(U) Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: LUTHER P. KALLAM JR., MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE: [illegible]

Group 4, Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified after 12 Years

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9227

DAILY JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page No 1	No of Pgs 5
Organization or Unit	Location	Period Covered From		To
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal-1/52 Inf	LZ STINSON BS545829	0001	15 Aug 69	2400	15 Aug 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened		
2		0400	(C) 1-52 to BTOC: Foxhole Strength Report:		

UNIT	MAN	OPER	REAR	PFD
A Co	93	0	8	129
B Co	78	2	13	133
C Co	00	89	13	117
D Co	93	1	8	117
E Co	00	77	9	102
HHC	00	00	0	183

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
3	0740		(C) Fr Tra Bong (SF) to TOC RTO: On 14 Aug 2330 hrs PF patrol attempting to regain control of Tra Bong OP was stopped by enemy at BS 362875. After ensuing battle the OP was retaken. Results: 11xNVA KIA; 1xB40 rocket launcher w/rocket CIA; NVA were seen carrying away additional dead and wounded. Neg Friendly cas.	BTOC-Fults	HON
4	0755		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co detained 30x VN females, 3xVN Males. Found documents on personnel stating that they were rice carriers. CPT Tashiro will visit D Co for read-out.	BTOC-Fults	HON
5		0830	(C) S3 to TOC RTO: Skyspots for 15 Aug 69: BS437809, BS454804, Preplans BS452789, BS467823, Blue Ghose VR and Snatch for 16 Aug 69. Primary #2, Alternate #8	BTOC-Burnett	HON
6	0845		(C) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: FAC 22 processed A/S on BS554782. FAC 22 spotted 4xVC evading to the west, resulting in possible 4XVC KBA.	BTOC-Harmond	HON
7	1110		(C) Fr Tra Bong to TOC RTO: Recon patrol made contact on the western side of OP loc at BS5345894 Contact was with company size enemy force. Recon rpts 1x82mm mortar CIA and 3xVC KIA with neg cas to friendlies. FAC's are on station and processing A/S at this time with reinforcements being sent in.		
8		1130	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Request for Herbacote mission for 200600, from BS5387 to BS6087 to BS5385 to 6085.	BTOC-Hill	HON

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Interval; Declassified
After 12 Years

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 2	No of Pgs 5
Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ STINSON BS545829	0001	15 Aug 69	2400	15 Aug 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
9	1210		(U) Fr OP 1 to TOC RTO: OP 1 has 1xHoi Chan, ~~local VC Guerilla, 20 yrs old with neg wpns.~~ Will be brought to LZ Stinson.	BTOC-Harmond	HON
10	1230		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: From 1300-1500 B Co will conduct classroom instruction on ambush techniques. Fr 1330-1630 B26 will conduct live fire training exercises on ambush techniques.	BTOC-Harmond	HON
11	1400		(C)Fr Tra Bong (34c) to TOC RTO: PF recon patrol assaulted an 82mm mortarposition loc BS332898. A/S were processed on the mortar loc and CRP sweep resultedin capture of the 82mm mortar and 4xNVA KIA. Neg cas of CRP. During A/S fighters received SAF and machine gun fire. A/S processed on position resulting in one secondary explosion (possible ammo) and 1xNVA KIA by SAF fr OP. CRP were repelled from the hill and while awaiting reinforcements obs NVA/VC carrying wounded to the NW. CRP and reinforcements are continuing assault at this time. At 1100 hrs CRP made contact with a machine gun position AT BS5343863 They requested gunships and were on sta at 1245. They engaged the area and received AWF. CRP moving east on Tra Bong road and a second pit moving west in search of NVA regimental HQ.	BTOC-Harmond	HON
12		1400	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Request C/A for 2/C/1-52 PZ-LZ Stinson time-0630 16 Aug. PZ call sign; RISER 72 LZ 578842 time 640 16 Aug LZ call sign; ZULU 90 .2&PZ Freq. Primary 63.45 Alternate 32.90	BTOC-Piese	HON
13	1400		(U) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: Bulldozer hit a pressure type mine estimated to be 105 rd. Neg cas and damage to bulldozer was 1xtrack blown off along with one set of road wheel and the frame being cracked and unsalvageable.	BTOC-Bledsoe	HON
14	1530		(C) Fr Tra Bong to TOC RTO: Neg results of gunships engaging machine gun positions at BS5343863. A/S was processed on the grid and CRP pulled back from their position with 2xlight wounded which will be trated at Tra Bong. WIS's were result of scrapnel from the A/S.	BTOC-Harmond	HON
15	1600		(C) From 2/H/17Cav to TOC RTO: 2/H dest 1xdud 105 HE/the rd was not booby-trapped.	BTOC-Harmond	HON

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 3	No of Pgs 5
Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal-1/52 Inf	LZ STINSON BS545829	0001	15 Aug 69	2400	15 Aug 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
16		1650	(C) Fr S2 BTOC to TOC RTO: C-2 rating. 70thBn, 21st regt with 150 men at BS544640.	BTOC-Harmon	HON
17	1700		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co forward obs 5-15 VC with packs and green uniforms evading from A/C at 550851. Arty fired. Neg results.	BTOC-Rims	HON
18	1700		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co detained 3xfemales ages 25-45. Beleived to be wives of VCI. Documents captured contained 1xinfiltration card and misc facts. Detainees were sent to San Tinb for further interrogation.	BTOC-Harmon	HON
19	1700		(U) Fr 2/H/17cav to TOC RTO: H trp found and dest 1xRPG-7 dud rd at BS532826.	BTOC-Rotherma	HON
20	1730		(U) Fr Helix 27 to TOC RTO: Helix 27 processed A/S on grid BS558854 with neg BDA.	BTOC-Thacher	HON
21	1730		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co rpts clearing 10,000 Sq meters of land. Dest 3xbunker and 2x155 rd.	BTOC Rims	HON
22	1800		(U) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co rpts finding 16x bombs the size of an orange. Helix on station at that time said they were from CBU bomb. All were dest.	BTOC-Thacher	HON
23	1900		(U) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co tool 50-60 SAF from the north. 4-5 AK47 amd M-79. Neg Cas. D Co eng with SAF and M-79 with Neg results.	BTOC-Rims	HON
24	1945		(C) Fr Bunker line Co C to TOC RTO: Bunker line Co C obs 10xVC moving SW along a trail at BS556857/obs 4xVC w/packs at BS550850. One was wearing green. At 1615 3xVC (one with pack) moving NE with Water Buffle, also obs 13xVC dressed in black at BS552854 moving NE. Fired Arty and 4.2 with neg results.	BTOC-Ashill	HON
25	2000		(U) Fr 34D Tra Bong to TOC RTO: 34D rpts taking 4-6 82mm recoiless rifle. Neg cas.	BTOC-Beldroe	HON
26	2000		(C) Fr Agent Ha Thants to TOC RTO: 3xVC companies at grids 385645-391657. Int unk. They have mortars, B40, and B41. They think they ar going to hit Ha Thanh or Tiea Bong. Reliable report.	BTOC-Jellere	HON
27	2030		(U) Fr Tra Bong to TOC RTO: Tra Bong rpts that the most northern OP took 4-5 rds which went		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 4	No of Pgs 5
Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal/ 1/52 Inf	LZ STINSON BS545829	0001	15 Aug 69	2400	15 Aug 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
			over their head.	BTOC-Bledsae	HON
28	2100		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co rpts hearing traffic in their internal push. Traffic was passed in VN language but AOreconized them as using call signs such as Roung Eyes, and Suffixes 81.90.34. If traffic persist actions will be taken to issue new frequency to A Co.	BTOC-ASbill	HON
29	2345		(C) Fr Tra Bong to TOC RTO: Tra Bong rpts taking SAF at BS335879. Neg Cas.	BTOC-Asbill	HON
30			(C) Journal Summary. Operations: The 1-52 Inf provided security, fire support and conducted land clearing and offensive operations in FCA. A Co departed NDP at 0637 hrs at BS568824. A 36 and A 26 departed at 1000 hrs. A 36 conducted recon in force vic 563826. A 26 closed A Co at 1145 hrs. A Co departed CP and estab NDP at 2000 hrs at BS563827. BTM (B Co) continued land clearing operation vic 5476. C Co continued to provide security and development of LZ Stinson. D Co departed NDP at 0625 hrs. D Co conducted recon in force vic BS487814, BS482821. D Co establish NDP at 2015hrs vic BS504625. E Mortars continued general support of LZ Stinson. E Recon departed LZ Stinson at 0820 hrs and conducted outer perimeter sweep. E Recon closed LZ Stinson at 1230 Hrs. Contacts: Tra Bong recon rpts after contact with company size force 3xVC KIA and 1x82mm CIA. CRP assaulted a mortar position vic BS332898 which resulted in 4xNVA KIA and 1x82mm CIA. B Co rpts that a bulldozer hit pressure type mine which blew off 1xtrack. Casualities: Friendly 2 CRP WHA Enemy 11NVA KIA by PF 3VC Tra Bong 4NVA KIA Tra Bong WPNS CIA 2 82mm Mortars 1xB40 rocket launcher w/rocket, 1xAK47 Tra Bong Plans: TFA: Conducts cordon and search of hamlet ~~Tra Binh Dong (L) BS575840 with A Co placing cordon~~ in effect 160430 and 2/C/1-52 plus SAP team conducting ~~search. 2/C/1-52 C/A into search area 160630 Hr.~~		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page No 5	No of Pgs 5
Organization or Instal.		Location	Period Covered				
			From		To		
			Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf		LZ STINSON BS545829	0001	15 Aug 69	2400	15 Aug 69	

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
			TFB: Continous present land clearing oprs and conducts training in ambush techniques to include live fire exercise. C Co: LZ Stinson, security, training defense, and development. D Co: Recon and search FCA-50W, 82S, 52E, 84N. E Co: General support of LZ Stinson. HTM: Search and recon in force FCA 52W, 55E, 77S, 82N.		
31		2400	(C) Journal Closed		
			ID OF INITIALS		
			H.O. NOWELL 1LT DY OFF		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Luther P. Kallam Jr MAJ S-3

SIGNATURE: Luther P. Kallam Jr

CONFIDENTIAL

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

9228

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 | No of Pgs 6

Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ STINSON BS545829	0001	16 Aug 69	2400	16 Aug 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
1		0001	(C) Journal Opened		
2		0030	(C) Fr S2 to TOC RTO: I-R rpts for Southern I CTZ 13 Aug 69 BS582844 obs 2xVC evading into a hootch. Eng with gunships with results unk. They obs a hootch which NPFF rptd DTD 28 Jul 69 as a VC civil health dispensary	BTOC-Jellam	HON
3		0400	(C) Fr 1/52 to TOC RTO: Foxhole Strength Report UNIT OPER REAR PFD MAN A Co 3 7 127 96 B Co 6 13 138 78 C Co 87 13 116 00 D Co 7 10 106 96 E Co 77 9 103 00 HHC 00 0 180 00		
4	0700		(C) Fr CPT Goff Tra Bong to TOC RTO: Tra Bong rpts taking 1xB40 rocket. Neg cas	BTOC-Fultz	HON
5	0730		(C) Fr CPT Goff Tra Bong to TOC RTO: Tra Bong rpts 2xPF KIA when checking out suspected mortar loc BS332898. KIA by SAF. Squad of PRV's moving at this time to reinforce PF's.	BTOC-Stoia	HON
6		0750	(C) Fr CPT Wagle to TOC RTO: Preplans for 16 Aug BS452805, BS548792, BS541856. Skyspots BS574861, BS560852, BS458820. VR & Snatch Primary Area 1 Alternate Area 9	BTOC-Burnet	HON
7	0805		(C) Fr Co B To TOC RTO: B Co rpts dozer hit unk type mine resulting in 1xUS WIA. (Dozer Operator) 0810 DO req. 0830 DO Complete to 91st Evac. Maintenance crew rpts that the blade is the only thing salvageable.	BTOC-Fultz	HON
8	0835		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co rpts obs 1xVC dressed in green uniform and 1xfemale age 16-17 dressed in blk shorts. Both were evading and were eng with SAF. Both subs were CIA with light wounds. VC will be interrogated in field and evac for med treatment. D Co alson detained 1xmale 40yrs old and 2xfemales 20-30yrs old. Search of area produced 1xmed kit and numerous blk PJ's. Med kit will be brought to Stinson. 1xmale 62yrs old and 6xfemales will be brought to Stinson for interrogation.	BTOC-Stoia	DS

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 2	No of Pgs 6
Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ Stinson BS545829	0001	16 Aug 69	2400	16 Aug 69.

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
9	0845		(C) FAC 25 to TOC RTO: FAC 25 processed A/S on BS553853. BDA 3xstructures Destroyed.	BTOC-Stola	DS
10	0930		(C) Fr 34D CPT Goff to TOC RTO: (Feference #3) 2xPF KIA were left in Vill and were not able to to be recovered. PF's withdrew due to strategic purposes. Also rpt 6xPF WIA which were DO. Emeny still occupy Area.	BTOC-Harmon	DS
11	1045		(C) Fr Co B to TOC RTO: B Co rpts 1xUS WNHA resulting from man falling from moving vehicle. Patient DO by MM 12 to 91st Evac.	BTOC-Burnett	DS
12	1045		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: B Co request DO for wounded female. DO complete 1115 hrs to 91st Evav	BTOC-Burnett	DS
13	1100		)C) Fr CPT Shaw to TOC RTO: Following Skyspots were hit on 15 Aug, BS437809, BS454804, BS461964	BTOC-Shaw	DS
14	1200		(C) Fr D Co To TOC RTO: (Reference 151845 Aug) Interrogation of detainees revealed that contact which took place on 151845 resulted in 1xVC KIA by SAF.	BTOC-Thacker	DS
15	1300		(C) Fr 2/H/17 to TOC RTO: Chu Hoi led 2/H to tunnels at BS540784. Tunnels were under large rocks having 6xindividual rooms 8'x10'. Rooms were adjoining and had running water. Rooms showed recent activity and fresh camp fires. Tunnels will be dest.	BTOC-Harmon	DS
16	1300		(C) Fr Umpire 1 to TOC RTO: District Chief of Son Tinh repts 2xhoi chans at his loc. They both turned in AK47's. They loc of tunnel with weapons and loc of plt which they defected from. Also know loc of anti takn mine. Wpns, loc of plt and mine are in vic ofBS5984. Hoi Chans will lead our elements to loc ASAP.	BTOC-Harmon	DS
17	1400		(C) Fr 34d Tra Bong to TOC RTO: Tra Bong rec 3xmortars rds. Neg Cas. Patrol NE of Tra Bong made contact with est. VC Co at BS353899. A/S called in and enemy evaded to NE. Sept area; results: found numerous mines, 2xbelts MG ammo expended, 5 carrying storage cases for 75mm RR ammo, blood trails but no bodies. PF made contact with est NVA company vic BS335879. Enemy forced to withdraw to the South. A/S called in. Results unk. ADP mission indicates enemy withdrawing along		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG							Page No 3	No of Pgs 6
Organization or Instal.		Location	Period Covered					
			From		To			
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf		LZ STINSON BS545829	Hour 0001	Date 16 Aug 69	Hour 2400	Date 16 Aug 69		
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc				Action Taken	Inl
			stream bed. A/S requested ASAP. Enemy spotted at BS335831 and BS335834, and well used trail fr BS328868 to BS335825.				BTOC-Harmon	DS
18		1400	(C) Fr S2 to TOC RTO: Reference #6 and #10) Information from VC nurse. Subject states that she has been nurse for one year and refuses to give any further information.				BTOC-Harmon	DS
19		1400	(C) Fr S2 to TOC RTO: Results of A Co condon and search of Tran Binh Dong I. Medcap 56 personnel. Information fr civ: Trail leading thru hamlet is used by Cong Ty 48 once a wk to travel to and from Binh Son-Phu Son-Tam An. Elements use trail in groups of 2 or 3. The night Dottie got hit a different unit used trail.				BTOC-Harmon	DS
20	1400		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co monitored enemy transmission on their internal net to the effect 90 this is 91, go back to LZ Stinson for Chow. A Co monitored transmission on CMD to the Effect ZULU 90, Riser 18, Roundeye.				BTOC-Harmon	DS
21		1410	(U) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Gen Ramsey visited LZ Stinson and was briefed by Major Kallam. Gen Ramsey departed the LZ at 1410.				BTOC-Harmon	DS
22	1430		(C) Fr 34C Tra Bong to TOC RTO: Plans for Tra Bong. 108D (CIDG) Patrol area-3191-3491-3489-3189. 109D Patrol Area-3591-3791-3789-3589. PF's patrol-3188-3186-3486-3488. One plt with 2xUS advisors will reinforce PF's in case of heavy attack.				BTOC-Plese	DS
23	1510		(C) Fr FAC 22 to TOC RTO: FAC 22 processed A/S on BS452789. BDA: 1xbunker dest; 1x secondary fire opened up 1xfoxhole, 3'x3'.				BTOC-Harmon	DS
24		1530	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: C/A for A Co. PZ BS575837 LZ BS593843 Number Pax 96; Pz radio Zulu 90 CMD 63.45 LZ radio Zulu 90 CMD 63.45 LZ not secure. C/A to begin ASAP.				BTOC-Plese	DS
25	1540		(C) Fr 34D Tra Bong to TOC RTO: Tra Bong rpts taking unk amt of rockets and SAF resulting in 7xPF KIA.				BTOC-Harmon	DS

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No 4	No of Pgs 6

Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ STINSON BS545829	0001	16 Aug 69	2400	16 Aug 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
26		1555	(C) Fr CPT Wagie to TOC RTO: Gen Clemens visited LZ Stinson and was briefed on the situation by CPT Wagie and departed at 1555 hrs.	BTOC-Harmon	DS
27		1730	(C) Fr Col Davis to TOC RTO: Times and PZ for A Co C/A 1st PZ 1710 1st LZ 1712 2nd PZ 1715 2nd LZ 1717 3rd PZ 1719 3rd LZ 1721	BTOC-Harmon	DS
28	1735		(C) Fr Tra Bong to TOC RTO: Hamlet chief from a village in Tra Bong rpts 1xNVA Bn at grids BS364873-372870 moving to the West. They had 1xmortar (unk size) mounted on wheels. 1830 Helix on Sta to check area.	BTOC-Harmon	DS
29	1800		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: Hoi Chan with A Co from Son Tinh rptd to A Co on June 11, 1969 A Co element killed 30xNVA at Khanh Van (2) at 596824.	BTOC-Jallen	DS
30	1800		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co rpts 1xVC at BS553853 evading to S. Personnel was shot in arm. Urgent DO requested for him.	BTOC-Jallen	DS
31	1809		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Times for D Co C/A 1st PZ 1809 1stLZ 1812 2nd PZ 1817 2nd LZ 1820 3rd PZ 1825 3rd LZ 1830	BTOC-Thacher	DS
32		1830	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Request AO extension with following boundaries. 85N, 82S, Hwy 1 on E, DTG-Now until 171700 App by CPT Tererett	BTOC-Thacher	DS
33	1830		(C) Fr Co A to TOC RTO: A Co rpts 1xVC CIA. Will be evac to Bayonet, alson found 3xcarbines SN 3165751, 682606, 4610928, 2xChicom Grenades, 75 rds AK47, 1xtransistor radio. Radio fre was SW-1-840 Radion was set MSW-1Band MW-1390	BTOC-Harmon	DS
34	1900		(C) Fr 2/H to TOC RTO: ~~2/H recd 1x79 rd fr~~ 300 meters W. Returned SAF. Results; 1xUS WIA. 6xUS evac to Stinson for treatment.	BTOC-Harmon	DS
35		1930	(C) Fr S2 BTOC to TOC RTO: Info fr doc captured atBinh Dinb by 2/6 ARVNS indicates 2nd phase campaign D will start 16 Aug and end 22 Aug	BTOC-Harmon	DS

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 5	No of Pgs 6
Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ STINSON BS545829	Hour 0001	Date 16 Aug 69	Hour 2400	Date 16 Aug 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
36	1930		(C) Fr 6th ARVN to TOC RTO: 95xVC were spotted at BS562872-570880. They are to hit Chaw A Birdge	BTOC-Harmon	DS
37	2000		(C) Fr 34C Tra Bong to TOC RTO: Tra Bong rpte that one patrol made contact with NVA plt. RESULTS: 27xNVA KIA 1xNVA WIA/CIA; 2xSKS, 3xAK47, 6xB40 rockets and 3xB40Rocket Boosters CIA. 1xCIDG KIA, 9xCIDG WIA. Rpts VC Co at BS328873 and VC Bn At BS374864.	BTOC-Jallen	DS
38	2047		(C) Fr 34D Tra Bong to TOC RTO: Tra Bong rpts that eastern most OP come under mortar and ground attack. Neg Cas.	BTOC-Jallen	DS
39	2300		(C) Fr Tra Bong to TOC RTO: Tra Bong rpts taking 3xrockets or mortars at BS337877, Neg Cas.	BTOC-Stoia	DS
40		2300	(C) Fr Bde S4 to TOC RTO: Bde rptsthere will be no Illm for the 81mm and 120rds ASR per day for the 4.2 mortar until further notice.	BTOC-Stoia	DS
41		2300	(C) Fr S2 to TOC RTO: Cap 132 made contact with 10-12VC. Eng enemy with M16 and M60 Fire. Neg results.	BTOC-Stoia	DS
42		2320	(C) Fr S2 to TOC RTO: Rpts from Tam Ky stated an offensive would start tonight 16 Aug-17Aug	BTOC-Stoia	DS
43			(C) Journal Summary		
			The 1/52 Inf provided security, Fire Support, conducted ~~land clearing and offensive operations in FCA. TFA (A Co)~~ departed NDP 0335 hrs. A Co conducted cordon and search ~~of Tra Binh Dong (1) vic BS575840. A Co estab cordon~~ at BS572838 at 0600 hrs. A Co conduct C/A fr BS572838 at 1710 hrs. C/A complete at LZ BS593843 at 1740 hrs. A Co set up NDP at 2000 hrs atBS605845. BTM (B Co) ~~continued present land clearing operation in FCA vic~~ BS5476 and BS5376. C Co continued to secure, develope and conduct training at LZ Stinson. D Co departed NDP 0815 hrs. D Co setup CP at BS502820 at 0900 hrs. D16 ~~D46 departed D Co at 0905 hrs. D16/D46 conducted recon~~ and search vic BS5082. D16/D46 closed D Co at 1729 hrs. ~~D Co departed CP at 1725 hrs. D Co estab NL at 553853~~ E mortars provided general support fr LZ Stinson. ETM (E recon/h ~~trp) departed LZ Stinson 0645 hrs.~~ ETM conducted recon in force vic BS540794, 540784, 541784, ~~ETM closed LZ Stinson 1830 Hrs.~~		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 6	No of Pgs 6
Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ STINSON BS545829	Hour 0001	Date 16 Aug 69	Hour 2400	Date 16 Aug 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
			(C) Contacts: 1xPF was KIA fr SAF while checking out ~~oub~~ suspected mortar position. B Co rpts that dozer hit unk type of mine resulting in 1xUS WIA. D Co rpts eng 1xVC age 16-17 and 1xfemale Age 16-17. Both sub were CIA/WIA. Patrol 108D NE of Tra Bong made contact with est VC Co. at BS353899. Tra Bong rpts that patrol made contact with NVA plt at BS374864. Results 27NVA KIA.		
			Casualties: Friendly 11 PF's KIA 1xUS WNHA 1xCIDG KIA 8xPF's WIA 1xUS WIA 9xCIDG WIA		
			Enemy 38NVA KIA 1xNVA CIA		
			Wpns CIA: 2xAK47; 3xCarbines Sn 3165751, 682606, 4610928 2xChicom Grenades 75-100 rds AD47 By A Co 2xSKS, 3xAK47, 6xB40 rockets and 3xB40 rockets w/booster by CIDG		
			Plans for 17 Aug 69.		
			A Co plans to search FCA 58W, 60E, 83S, 85N, in reaction to ~~information provided by 2xHoi Chans indicating that 1xVC plt~~ are hiding in the area. TFB continues present land clearing ~~operation. Co Co continues to provide security, training,~~ defense, and improvement of LZ Stinson. D Co continues to ~~recon and search current FCA. E Co continues general support~~ of LZ Stinson. HTM plans to search current FCA		
			ID OF INITIALS		
			H O NOWELL ILT DY OFF		
			D. SHEPARDSON ILT DY OFF		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
for LUTHER P. KAHLAM JR, MAJ, INF, S2/S3	

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

9229

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page No 1	No of Pgs 6
Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered From		To
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ STINSON BS545829	0001	17 Aug 69	2400	17 Aug 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened		
2		0200	(C) Fr S2 to TOC RTO: Foxhole Strength Report		
			UNIT MAN OPR REAR PFD		
			A Co 94 3 7 124		
			B Co 79 6 12 138		
			C Co 00 87 13 116		
			D Co 94 7 10 116		
			E Co 00 77 9 100		
			HHC 00 0 0 181		
3	0600		(C) Fr Tra Bong to TOC RTO: Recd 4xB40 atSF camp. Came fr the S and Arty fired. Neg cas	BTOC-Jellan	MA
4	0645		(C) Fr Bunker Line to TOC RTO: Starlight scope spotted 5xVC on resupply pad. Fired81mm with Neg results. Later bunker spotted 2xVC running down rd to the bade of hill. Fired 81mm with neg results. Later spotted 1xVC in woodline. Eng with 81mm with neg results.	BTOC-Serrano	MA
5		0805	(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC RTO: Readout fr doc captured by B Co 1/52 14 Aug. Doc state the unit was 17th Co 21st Regt. Doc included infiltration passes and a letter that stated 4xindiv fr 21st regt were to to infiltrate into Binh Son Dist to prepare ground for possible move of 21st regt to Binh Son Dist. Move was to take place prior to Sept 69.	BTOC-Serrano	MA
6		0840	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Skyspots-BS458820, BS468820, preplans-BS461804, BS408788, BS546801, BR and Snatch for 18 Aug. Primary #3 Alternate #4	BTOC-Harmond	MA
7	0900		(C) Fr Tra Bong to TOC RTO: Plan for Tra Bong for 17 Aug 69. 170800 patrol consisting of 120 CIDG's, 30 PF's, and 2xUS advisors will work in area: 3288, 3287, 3388, 3387. Reaction force of 100 CIDG's will remain at Tra Bong camp.	BTOC-Harmond	MA
8	0900		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co dest 1xmine believed to be 175rd with additional unk assorted amount of rds connected to the 175rd. After dest a crater of 10'deep and 15'x15' was left.	BTOC-Hill	MA
9		0915	(C) Fr S2 to TOC RTO: 2xKit Carsons will be available to 1/52 on 27 Aug. Each Kit Carson will be assigned a buddy by the Co.. Buddy and Kit Carson will work together on a 24 hr basis.	BTOC-Kennedy	MA

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA Form 1594

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No 2	No of Pgs 6
Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered				
		From		To		
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ STINSON	Hour 0001	Date 17 Aug 69	Hour 2400	Date 17 Aug 69	

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
10	0940		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co obs 3xMAM dressed in green carrying 1xwpn and 1xMAM wearing black shirt and gray pants with neg wpn. D Co eng the enemy at approx 300 mete s with SAF. 3xMAM in green evaded to NE and MAM in blk evaded to W.	BTOC-Hill	MA
11	0940		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: Hoi Chan working with A Co pointed out 1xbooby trapped 155rd. loc next to well at BS5948844. It was a pressure type booby trap and was dest.	BTOC-Hill	MA
12	0940		(C) Fr Sabre Scouts to TOC RTO: Sabre Scouts on station at 0925 hrs.	BTOC-Hill	MA
13		0945	(C) Fr S2 to TOC RTO : Male detainee pickedup by A Co after C/A vic BS5938843 was member of farmers association, no ID, no tactical information, declared civil defendant	BTOC-Lang	MA
14	1045		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co in search of earlier contact found 2xbomb shelter connected by trench line. 5xduffle bags full of char-coal 4xbags of rice and potatoes with total of 200lbs, 1xold ruck sack, US type were found. Will evac to Stinson.	BTOC-Burnett	MA
15	1045		(C) Fr Sabre Scouts to TOC RTO: Sabre scouts spotted numerous bunkers and signs of recent heavy useof trails at 568870. Sabre will C/A D Co plt to area due to indication of base camp in area.	BTOC-Burnett	MA
16	1045		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D36 C/A (19 Pax) PZ 555858 at 1025 LZ564866 at 1035 LZ was cold.	BTOC-Burnett	MA
17	1045		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C26-36 on a sweep around base of LZ Stinson found 2xChicom grenades at BS5544824. C Co will dest. Fr 1000 hr to 1300 hr C Co found and dest 2x4.2 HE rd, 1x81mm HE rd, 1x81mm Illum rd. and 1x4.2 WP rd. All destroyed	BTOC-Thacker	MA
18	1205		(C) Fr Sabre to TOC RTO: Sabre spotted 10xVC w/packs and wpns at BS5567865. Scoutseng with mini-guns with unk res.	BTOC-Hill	MA
19	1205		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co C/A by Sabre Scouts 3xlifts, 4xships, 3xships, 4xships, 1st PZ555858, 1st LZ 564864-1147 2nd PZ 1151 2nd LZ 1153 3rd PZ 1155 3rd LZ 1158 Cold LZ	BTOC-Hill	MA

TYPED NAME & G... OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 3	No of Pgs 6
Organization or	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LE STINSON BS545829	0001	17 Aug 69	2400	17 Aug 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
20	1245		(C) Fr Tra Bong to TOC RTO: Tra Bong recd 2xB40 rockets with neg cas, 1xrocker landed on airstrip and 1xrocket landed 20 meters fr bunker. Suspect enemy loc of BS341866 and eng with 8" arty. Patrol fr Tra Bong captured 1xNVA MG in good condition. Size unk at this time. 4000x refugees have moved into Tra Bong area due to A/S and artillery.	BTOC-Rothermel	MA
21	1255		(C) Fr Tra Bong to TOC RTO: Captured MG is 7.62 anti Aircraft wpn captured BS326875. During the action that resulted in the capture of the wpn 2xPF's were WIA and 1X PF KIA.	BTOC-Rothermel	MA
22	1330		(C) Fr Sabre to TOC RTO: Sabre eng 2xcans at BS566864 resulting in 2xsecondary explosions which appeared to be gun powder exploding.	BTOC-Thacker	MA
23		1330	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: B Co 26 Eng will send a bulldozer for land clearing opr on morn on 18 Aug 69. Bulldozer will be accompanied by 1xM-88 retriever to extract the damaged dozer and 1xAPC as an escort. Request 1xUS and 1xARVN eng to sweep fr work site to HWY 1 escorted by 1 plt to departat first light light. Inf cpt and mine sweep team will escort the convoy.	BTOC-Bledsoe	MA
24	1415		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co has 1xNVA WIA by mini-guns when Sabre eng the area in an earlier spotting of 10NVA. DO has been requested with hoist. Do 50 on sta 1500 hr. DO complete at 1510 with wounded taken to 91st Evac. Info given by POW: There is a a compan size force of NVA in vic567865. POW is member of 1st Co, 4th Bn, 21st Regt. There mission is to gather rice and carry it to mountains. POW says that there is 20xmen in his company and that he is a new recruit.	BTOC-Laney	MA
25		1440	(C) Fr S2 to TOC RTO: 3xfemales and 2xmales detained by D Co on 16 Aug Vic BS500828 were sent to San Tinh as civil defendants.	BTOC-Harmon	MA
26		1515	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: C&C obs 5xVC (3xfemales& 2xmales) and eng with door gunners. The left gun jammed and C&C took SAF when it turned to allow the right gun to fire. The door gunner was		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No 4	No of Pgs 6
Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered				
		From		To		
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ STINSON BS545829	0001	17 Aug 69	2400	17 Aug 69	

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
			WIA. WIA was DO by C&C (MM17) and was taken to 91st Evac.	BTOC-Thacker	MA
27		1520	(C) Fr S2 to TOC RTO: Unk size, 1000 meters BS 432821 1430 hrs.	BTOC-Harmon	MA
28	1600		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: In objective one pointed out as a base comp area to D Co by Sabre D Co found, 3xSKS, 4xNVA canteens, 5xNVA ruck sack each with 25lbs of polished rice, 4x25lbs bags of polished rice, 2xcans of fish, 1xflashlight, 5xempty NVA ruck sacks, 6xNVA ponchos, 1xUS poncho liner, 8xNVA helmets, and various articles of clothing, 40-50-9mm rds, 40-50 AK rds.	BTOC-Harmond	MA
29	1720		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: The 3rd base camp they went into they found 2xSKS, 855rds small arms ammo, 2xchicom grenades, 1xhome made booby trap, 8xruck sack(2 had rice in them) alsonfound 225lbs more rice. All will be Evac sto Stinson. They had 1xfemale KIA, However they are not sure that they killed her. They found her in wood line into which they had fired.	BTOC-Thacker	MA
30		1730	(C) Fr Col Davis to TOC RTO: Request from BTOC to have Shadow on sta in D Co's area to cover evasion of enemy from area. If not able to get shadow request a flare ship.	BTOC-Lany	MA
31		1755	(C) Fr S2 to TOC RTO: Ref item #27. Doc fr D Co are med doc. A couple are propaganda doc and a couple are awards. Neg tactical val. All will be evac to Stinson.	BTOC-Jellan	MA
32		1800	(C) Fr S2 to TOC RTO: Rpt fr NVA POW. He was with the 4th Bn for 15 days. He was to meet the rest of the Bn at the place of capture, BS553853. He stated that there was a rice cashe at a hooch under a false floor. He did not know where of when the attack was to take place. He was with his Co of 20xmen when captured. He is 17 yrs old. He came to SVN in march of 69.	BTOC-Thacker	MA
33	1800		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co obs 15xVC evading to the west fr enemy loc 549759. Enemy was about 1000 meters away and due to dist he could not obs packs or wpns.	BTOC-Thacker	MA
34	1810		(C) Fr Tra Bong to TOC RTO: Tra Bong rptd taking 3xincoming rocket. They all impacted on airstrip. They request that all incoming aircraft land on SF pad. They feel that the airstrip is zeroed in and its too close to their loc to		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DA JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page No 5	No of Pgs 6
Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered From	Period Covered To	
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ STINSON BS545829	Hour 0001 Date 17 Aug 69	Hour 2400 Date 17 Aug 69	

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
			land. They had neg cas.	BTOC-Thacker	MA
35	1815		(C) Fr VRI to TOC RTO: VRI Regt size force 254846 2600 meters.	BTOC-Cannady	MA
36	1830		(C) Fr BTOC CPT Chermoc to TOC RTO: There will be a group fr Saigon at Bayonet tomorrow (181300) to discuss uses of Scout Tunnel Dogs. Would like 1xrepresentative from 1/52 to attend.	BTOC-Chermol	MA
37	1930		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co obs 2xVC moving S towards their loc apx 75 meters out. Blew 1x claymore and SAF. Results at this time ar unk. will be checked at first light.	BTOC-Hill	MA
38	1930		(C) Fr Tra Bong to TOC RTO: Dist intell rpt. Strong possibility of ground attack on Tra Bong Dist HQ tonight.	BTOC-Jellan	MA
39	2005		(C) Fr Tra Bong to TOC RTO: OP at BS332884 rpts taking 3xincoming rockets of unk size. Neg Ca.	BTOC-Jellan	MA
40	2100		(C) Fr 1/6 ARVN to TOC RTO: BTOC rpts that 1/6 ARVN's have been receiving sniper fire all day. Results 1xARVN KIA.	BTOC-Hill	MA
41		2200	(C) Fr S2 to TOC RTO: Readout on POW fr Tra Bong. He was a PFC rifleman of 2nd plt 7th Co, 1034 Bn, 1stRegt, 2nd Div. Mission of unit was to build rds and trails for transportation of supplies. Subject said that his unit was a 3 day walk west of loc of capture (332877) Wpns incl 1xRGG, 10xAK47, 6xCKC and explosives.	BTOC-Serrano	MA
42			Summar of Journal: The 1/52 Inf. provided security, fire support, conducted land clearing and offensive operations in FCA. A Co departed NDP at 0730 hrs. A Co conducted search vic 594844. A Co estab NDP at 2030 hrs, BS601847. A36 departed A Co at 2030 hrs and estab Night ambush at BS600846. BTM (B Co) continued present land clearing operation in FCA vic 5576, 5476. Co Co remains at LZ Stinson for training and development of the LZ. D Co departed NDP at 0815 hrs. D Co conducted recon and search vic 554857,555858. D36 C/A fr D Coc at 1030 hrs PZBS555858 to LZBS564866 at 1035 hrs. D36 departed LZ and conducts search of area due to indication of enmy has a camp in that area. D Co C/A to LZ BS564864 at 1147 hrs fr PZ BS555858 at 1143 hrs. D Co C/A complete at 1158 hrs. D Co complete moving conducting search		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No 6	No of Pgs 6
Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered				
		From		To		
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ STINSON BS545829	0001	17 Aug 69	2400	17 Aug 69	

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
			vic 567865, 564864. D Co estabNDP at1800 hrs at BS563867.		
			E mortars continuedgeneral support of LZ STINSON.		
			ETM departedLZ Stinson at 0635 hrs. ETM conducts search		
			vic 542843, 533858, 545864, 533858, 535823. ETM closed		
			Stinson 1950 hrs.		
			Contacts: Tra Bong rpts contact with unk enemy		
			size unit;results; 1xPF KIA 2xPF WIA.		
			~~Sabre eng 10xNVA with mini guns wounding 1xNVA/CIA~~		
			C&C rpts eng 5xVC with door gunners. 1xUS WIA		
			~~Casualties: Friendly 1xUS WIA 1xPF KIA, 2xPF WIA~~		
			Enemy: 1xVC KIA 1NVA CIA 1xARVN KIA		
			WPNS CIA: 1x7.62 NVA Machine Gun in good condition		
			1xChicom grenades, 5xSKS, 2xAK47.		
			50rd 9mm, 50rd AK, 855 rd Small arms		
			Plans for 18 Aug 69:		
			A Co is going to search FCA 58W, 60E, 85S, 88N. TFB		
			is to continue land clearing oprn vic obj #3. TMC is		
			going to search FCA 81S, 84N, 50W, 53E. D Co is going		
			to search FCA 56W, 58E, 85S, and CAP boundary N. E Co		
			General support of LZ Stinson. E Rcn C/A to TFB loc and move		
			North to estab OP to obs cave complex found by HTM on		
			16 Aug atBS540785.		
43		2400	Journal Closed.		
			ID OF INITIALS		
			M. ANDERSON 1LT OIC OFF		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
LUTHER P. KALLAM, MAJ, INF, S2/S3	[signature]

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL 9230

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No	No of Pgs
1	5

Organization or Station	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Date
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ STINSON BS545829	0001	18 Aug 69 2400	18 Aug 69

Item No.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
1		0001	(C) Journal Opened		
2		0105	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf to TOC RTO: Foxhole Strength Report		
			UNIT MAN OPR REAR PFD		
			A Co 93 3 7 124		
			B Co 79 4 12 138		
			C Co 00 95 13 116		
			D Co 93 2 10 116		
			E Co 00 67 9 100		
			HHC 00 0 0 181		
3	0730		(C) Fr D Co to RTO: D Co rpts as a result of last nights blowing of a claymore and SAF finding 1xNVA dressed in green KIA by SAF. In the third base camp area BS563867 they found 1xSub-machine gun SN58003. Wpn evac to Stinson.	BTOC-Burnett	SJ
4		0830	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Skyspots BS408784, BS430805, BS435807, BS420828, Preplans BS458824, BS485836	BTOC-Harmon	SJ
5	0900		(C) Fr 1/6 ARVN to TOC RTO: 172000, 1/6 ARVN-2xKIA, 4xWIA, 7xVC KIA. 180825-1/6 ARVN-2xKIA, 5xWIA, 20xCiv WIA. WIA result of detonating 105 mine.	BTOC-Burnett	SJ
6		0915	(C) S2 to TOC RTO: Bn size, radius 1750 meters, BS446817, time 180830.	BTOC-Harmon	SJ
7	0930		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co rpts finding 500lbs polished reice BS563867. Rice was in a hootch hidden by straw. Rice will be evac.	BTOC-Lang	SJ
8	1000		(C) Fr 34D Tra Bong to TOC RTO: 34D rpts Tra Bong recd 2xincoming B40 rockets impacking on Air Strip. Neg Cas.	BTOC-Lang	SJ
9	1025		(C) 34C Tra Bong to TOC RTO: Plans for TRA Bong 18 Aug. Co size patrol composed of 2xUS advisors and CIDG will assualt suspect enemy mortar loc in FGA 3486,3686, 3487, 3687, 2xplts PF's search and clear around Eastern OP BS361869.	BTOC-Lang	SJ
10		1100	(C) Fr S5 to TOC RTO: Early word mission was conducted 1810000 to 181045 in 5583, 6083, 5587, 6087.	BTOC-Jellen	SJ
11		1100	(C) Fr CPT Shaw to TOC RTO: Following sky spots were hit on night of 17 Aug. BS458820, BS468820.	BTOC-Shaw	SJ
12		1230	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Request to 34C Tra Bong to list all possible LZ's and # of ships per LZ within area bounded by 3285,3785, 3787, 3287. For future		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA Form 2664

Group 3
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page No 2	No of Pgs 5

Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ STINSON BS545829	0001	18 Aug 69	2400	18 Aug 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
			reference regarding troop movement into the area. 34C rpts only possible way to list LZ's is by a VR of the area.	BTOC-Harmon SJ	
13	1400		(C) Fr 34D Tra Bong to TOC RTO: 34D Tra Bong rpts medics treated 23 civ in MEDCAP opr in immediate Tra Bong Area.	BTOC-Murphy SJ	
14	1430		(C) Fr BTM to TOC RTO: Linkup with new Dozer took place at 1330, BS613760. BTM now has following vehicles, 4xtanks, 2xCev, 2xOperational dozers, 2xdozers not able to be operated. Have salvaged all usable parts, rest will be blown in place and buried.	BTOC-Stoia SJ	
15		1455	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Gen Ramsey Visited LZ Stinson and was briefed on the situation by CPT Wagie. Gen Ramsey departed Stinson at 1530.	BTOC-Stoia SJ	
16		1520	(C) Fr S2 to TOC RTO: VRI Unk 2000m BS300813.	BTOC-Harmon SJ	
		1540	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Gen Powell visited the LZ today and was brieded by CPT Wagie. Gen Ramsey departed Stinson at 1630.	BTOC-Stoia SJ	
18	1600		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co found 1x105rd which was not booby-trapped and blew it in place.	BTOC-Harmon SJ	
19	1630		(C) Fr Recon to TOC RTO: Recn airlifted from LZ Stinson to BTM psn. BS543765. 1st PZ 1530, 1st LZ 1535, 2nd PZ 1540, 2nd LZ 1545, 3rd PZ 1550 3rd LZ 1555	BTOC-Stoia SJ	
20		1620	(C) Fr Commo Officer to TOC RTO: LTC Bartors arrived at Stinson at 1605, and was briefed on Comm situation with 1/52 by Cpt Martin. Departed Stinson at 1620.	BTOC-Stoia SJ	
21	1730		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co rpts 1xUS which shot himself in foot with M-79. Personnel will be DO to Stinson.	BTOC-Harmon SJ	
22		1730	(C) Fr Bde Commo Officer to TOC RTO: Bde Intel push (3555) will change to Bde A/O (3515) and Bde A/O will change to Bde Intel Push at 2400hrs 18 Aug	BTOC-Stoia SJ	
23	1850		(C) Fr Tra Bong to TOC RTO: Tra Bong recd 2x incoming B40 rockets impacting outside of wire. Neg cas.	BTOC-Harmon SJ	

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Sheet 3 of 5 Pgs

Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ STINSON BS545829	0001	18 Aug 69	2400	18 Aug 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
24	1930		(C) Fr Tra Bong to TOC RTO: Tra Bong rpts 2x B40 rockets and SAF. Neg cas or damage.	BTOC-Stola	SJ
25		1950	(C) Fr S2 to TOC RTO: Quang Ngai City=F rating. the 107th anti A/C Bn moved fr Son An Village to Nam Phou hamlet BS568752 and Xuan Pho #1 BS579753 and Coy Sai BS586748 at 0100 hr 18 Aug. Their HQ is loc at Mrs Minh's house. Wpns are several 82mm and anti A/C MG's loc at BS579751 and they cooperate w/local guerilla. Uniforms include grey khakis, camiflauged hats, canvas shoes, rubber sandles. Strength 150 men. Wpns include 1x50Cal MG, 2x82MM's 2x60mm mortars, 2x30cal MG's, 1xB40&41 rocket, 2x75mm recoilless rifle, 1xPRC 9 and 1xPRC 12. Intentions are to mortar 2nd ARVN Div Hq and break into Quang Ngai between 18-20 Aug to assassinate government officials and obs situation.	BTOC-Harmon	SJ
26	2000		(C) Fr Tra Bong Dist HQ to TOC RTO: Request aid for 15 day re-supply for approx 4000 people, 700lbs rice, 200 bags salt, 100 cases salad oil, clothing if possible and material for clothing if clothing not abailable.	BTOC-Please	SJ
27	2200		(C) Fr Bunker Line to TOC RTO: Movement rptd at following loc. Bunker #15 spotted 3xVC approx 150N. Bunker #12 spotted 5xVC approx 200 meters. Bunker #1 spotted 2xVC approx 500 meters. Radar picked up movement at following loc. 547821=2-5VC, 539829 movement, 536827=3-5VC, 542824=3-5VC, 536823=3-5VC. Bunker #1 spotted 4xVC approx 1500 meter out. Eng with 4.2, 81mm, 50Cal, 106RR. Results unk at this time.	BTOC-Serrano	SJ
28	2215		(C) Fr Tra Bong to TOC RTO: CIDG's have ambushes at the following loc. BS351883, BS351879, BS351882, BS344875. 1xPF ambush loc 348876.	BTOC-Bledsoe	SJ
29	2300		(C) Fr Tra Bong to TOC RTO: Plans for 19 Aug. Plans include 5 patrols-3of which are major. #1 0730Hrs 25CRP's to sweep area bounded by 3089,3087, 3389,3387. Will sweep South of the rd to the West and back east to PF's roadblocks at BS323881. 2day operation. #2 0730Hrs 30CRP and 10 CIDG to sweep area bounded by 3287, 3285, 3687, 3685. Will depart OP BS360870, move South,West, North, and East to OP. 3 day operation. #3 0730 Hrs 20 CRP sweep area bounded by 3690, 3688, 3990, 3988. Will try to sneak into OP at BS379889 and obstrafficon rd South of Tra Bong. 2day operation.		

ED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page No 4	No of Pgs 5
Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered From		To
../S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ STINSON BS545829	Hour 0001	Date 18 Aug 69	Hour 2400 Date 18 Aug 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
			#4 Depart CP at BS360870=2xpatrol each. #5 W/10x CIDG's. One patrol will move to CP at 371867 and one to 371861 and each will work area close to CP's. Also plan to A/S following areas, 3988, 3986, 4788, 4786. Much movement of personnel and water buffalo in area.	BTOC-Hill	SJ
30	2400		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: Bunker 16 rptd having one RPG impact on the bunker line. Neg Cas. Bunker 15 eng 3-6xVC. Rptd seeing 3xbodies; not confirmed. They obs men trying to remove the bodies and eng them with neg results. Bunker #1 rptd 4xVC to the front about 400 meters and eng with mortars. Results unk. Bunker # 15 rptd 5-7xVC in what looked like a mortar pit. The 81mm fired atthe loc and had a direct hit. Bunker 15 obs 3xbodies at that loc. not confirmed at this time. Ares will be checked at first light.	BTOC-Jallan	SJ
31			Journal Summary: The 1/52 Inf provided security, fire support, and conducted land clearing and offensive operations in FCA. A31 departed night ambush position at 0530hrs. A31 closed A Co at 0600hrs. A Co departed NDP at 0630hrs. A Co estab CP at 597852 at 0710hrs. A36 departed A Co at 0750hrs. A36 conducted search vic BS586854, 584853. A Co departed CP at 1020hrs and conducted search vic 5886. A36 linked up with A Co at BS585864 at 1140hrs. A Co estab NL at 1945hrs BS587862. A36 estab night ambush at 1945hrs BS586864. A26 estab NAP 1945 hrs at BS588860. A21&23 estab NAP at 1945hrs at BS584864. A33 estab NAP at 1945hrs BS588862. BTM (E Co) continue present land clearing mission vic BS5476. CTM departed LZ Stinson at 0655hrs and conducted vic BS515841, 515819, 504814, 515807. CTM closed LZ Stinson at 1700hrs. C Co continued security of LZ Stinson. D Co departed NL at 1710hrs and estab NL at BS568869 at 1930hrs. E mortars continued general support of LZ Stinson. E Recon at BS543765 to obs cave complex found by HTM on 16 Aug at BS540785.		
			Contacts: 1/6 ARVN's made contact, but no information available.		
			Casuaties. Friendly 1xUS WNHA. Accidently shot himself in foot. 2xARVN KIA 5xARVN WIA		
			Wpns CIA: None		
			Plans: A Co continues search FCA 58W, 60E, 85S, 88N. TFB continues land clearing operation vic obj #3.		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No 5	No of Pgs 5

Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ STINSON BS545829	0001	18 Aug 69	2400	18 Aug 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
			TMC plans to search FCA 55W, 61E, 81S, 84N. D Co continues search of FCA 56W, 58E, 85S, and CAP boundry N. E Co continues general support of LZ Stinson. E Recon maintains OP vic BS540785.		
32		2400	Journal Closed		
			ID OF INITIALS		
			S JOHNSON ILT DY OFF		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
for LUTHER P. KALLAM JR. MAJ, INF, S2/S3	[signature]

DA Form 1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No	No of Pgs
2	4

Organization or Station	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ STINSON BS 545829	0001	19 Aug 69	2400	19 Aug 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
1		0001	(C) Journal Opened		
2	0005		(C) Fr Tra Bong To TOC RTO: Reference Item #24 18 Aug 69. Tra Bong Ammo resupply. 81mm-100 cases HE M-79-10 Cases HE, 90mmRR 100rds HE 25rds Flesh. M26-5 Cases, Smoke-5 Cases, M16-10Cases	BTOC-Hill	SJ
3		0400	(C) Fr 1/42 Inf to TOC RTO: Foxhole Strength Report:		

UNIT	MAN	REAR	OPR	PFD
A Co	93	7	3	124
B Co	79	12	4	138
C Co	00	13	95	116
D Co	92	10	2	116
E Co	00	9	67	100
HHC	00	0	0	181

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
4	0740		(C) F r A Co to TOC TRO: The VN fr Son-Tinh with A Co showed them a Bouncing Betty type mine at enemy grid BS601846. A Co blew it in place.	BTOC-Sabill	MJA
5	0810		(C) Fr Co C to TOC RTO: At BS541824 C16 found 1x105 dud rd and blew it in place.	BTOC-Fults	MJA
6		0830	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Skyspots for 19 Aug; BS446816, BS439829, BS448817. Preplans; BS462807, BS548803, BS458824. VR&Snatch for 20 Aug. Area 8, Alt #5.	BTOC-Asbill	MJA
7		0845	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Col Whittington visited LZ Stinson and was briefed by Cpt Wagie. Departed 0845.	BTOC-Asbill	MJA
8	0910		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co has 11xdetainees, 9x females ages 11-48. 2xmales ages 60 and 81. All detainees were gathering wood. Will be interrogated at loc 576874 and evac to Son Tinh.	BTOC-Harmon	MJA
9	0935		(C) Fr Aid Sta to TOC RTO: DO requested for 1xARVN with possible malaria, temp of 104. DO on sta 0940 Do 86 complete at 0945 to Quang Ngai hos.	BTOC-Asbill	MJA
10		1200	(C) Fr S2 to TOC RTO: URI- Unk radius 1600 meters BS452853 at 191030hrs.	BTOC-Harmon	MJA
11		1300	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Request for A/O extension for Quang Ngai for a combat operation for 191400hrs to211400hrs. Grids: 5676 to 5680 to 6080, to 6075. Extension granted by Cpt Wagie.	BTOC-Thacker	MJA
12	1310		(C) Fr Sabre 6 to TOC RTO: Sabre scouts on sta at 1310 hrs.	BTOC-Thacker	MJA
13		1320	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: All alerts made by mine and and tunnels dogs must be checked. Careful attention wil be paid to prepartion of the mine and tunnel dogs.	BTOC-Bledsoe	MJA

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DA Form 1594

ARMY STAFF MEMORANDUM OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No	No of Pgs
2	4

Organization or Unit	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ STINSON BS 545829	0001	19 Aug 69	2400	19 Aug 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
14		1330	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Skyspots hit on 18 Aug. BS408784, BS430805, BS435807, BS420828.	BTOC-Shaw	MJA
15		1400	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Prepare to release H/17/Cav plt on 24 Aug 69. Will have no cav elements for a couple of days.	BTOC-Lang	MJA
16	1430		(C) E Rcn spotted 1xVC wearing gray shorts, carrying a pack with neg wpn. Prox of 700 meters to NE of Rcn Rcn firing 4.2 on enemy loc at this time. VC evaded to NW with neg results.	BTOC-Stoia	MJA
17	1430		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co discover a well hidden trench line 6'deep heading to a tunnel 5'deep, 3'wide and 35' long with a dead end. A Co found two other entrances to the same tunnel. Two or three companies could easily sleep in tunnel complex. A Co will blow tunnel complex. Also they found 1xbooby trapped grenade which they blew in place.	BTOC-Stoia	MJA
18	1515		(C) Fr Sabre 6 to TOC RTO: Sabre 6 spotted possible living quarters, showed signs of recent activity. Sabre dropped CS in area andinserted 1xset of blues. Blues found 2xhelmets and damaged doc which will be brought to Stinson.	BTOC-Stoia	MJA
19	1515		(U) Fr Co to TOC RTO: 1xSKS rifle serial No 20829 was souveniered to (Fieland) Sabre 6 Scouts by LTC Davis.	BTOC-Stoia	MJA
20	1515		(C) Fr E Rec to TOC RTO: Rcn spotted 3xVC prox of 1200 meters moving N to S wearing blk shorts, neg packs or wpns. Arty was fired with neg results.	BTOC-Stoia	MJA
21	1515		(C) Fr E Rcn to TOC RTO: Rcn obs 3xVC with wpns prox 2000 meters. VC moved into woodline, geg futher surv. Arty fired with unk results.	BTOC-Stoia	MJA
22	1630		(C) Fr Sabre 6 to TOC RTO: Sabre 6 made a second insertion ob blues at BS568866. Blues have found 5 RPG-7 heads and are checking fresh tunnels in the area. Blues were picked up at 1610hrs. Sabre broke Sta 1610hrs. RPG heads will be evac to Stinson.	BTOC-Thacker	MJA
23	1630		(C) Fr E Rcn to TOC RTO: Rcn obs 1xVC wearing blk shorts with pack and wpn at 552788 prox 2000 meters. Arty fired with 1xpossible VC KIA.	BTOC-Thacker	MJA

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA Form 1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No	No of Pgs
3	4

Organization or Unit	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ STINSON BS545829	0001	19 Aug 69	2400	19 Aug 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
24	1630		(C) Fr Tra Bong to TOC RTO: Tra Bong PF patrol captured 1x9mm chicom pistol and belt. 1xB40 rocket launcher at BS328883. Neg contact was made.	BTOC-Thacker MJA	
25	1730		(C) Fr Rcn to TOC RTO: Rcn obs 3xVC w/packs and wpns. 4.2 was fired, also arty. Rcn rpted 2xVC KIA by 4.2. 3rd VC evaded to a bunker at 541785. Helix 22 on Sta for A/S on grid. Personnel dressed in blue.	BTOC-Harmon MJA	
26	1800		(C) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: Helix 22 process A/S on enemy for Rcn. Neg BDA.	BTOC-Harmon MJA	
27		1800	(C) Fr S2 to TOC RTO: VRI-Unk size enemy force 1900 meters from BS315831.	BTOC-Harmon MJA	
28	1900		(C) Fr Tra Bong to TOC RTO: Plans for Tra Bong are the same as passed last night. Patrols will continue=Ref item #27 18 Aug 69. Loc for tonight: CIDG and PF loc and ambushes: 110D-BS302872, 111D-BS355859, 112D BS379888. Ambushes: 334880, 335879, 333877, 346876.	BTOC Thacker MJA	
29		1900	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Sabre will be on sta at 1030 hrs 20 Aug 69. He will work first area 5484, 5486, 5990, 5985. Sabre will require a reaction force. 2nd loc where Sabre will work is VR-Box #8. Reaction force will also be required at that loc. If VR Box 8 proved Neg he will return to first loc.		
30		1930	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: C-3 rating. 95 B Co commander has moved to 521895 and 518985. They have 104 men, 2xmortars, 1x57RR, 2xB40, 1xB41, 16xAR-15, and indiv wpns. 19-21 Aug they are to attack Binh Khanh, Tien Dia, and Go Hoi.	BTOC-Harmon MJA	
31		2330	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Call sign and push for PF advisors of A/O EXT 5680, 6080 South to Riner. 42.80 Mike-4	BTOC-Bledsoe MJA	
32			Journal Summary: A36 departed night ambush at 0500hrs and closed A Co at 0530hrs. A Co departed NDP at 0630hrs. A Co doncucted search Vic 601847, 593837, 593837. A Co estab NL at BS601849 at 2000hrs. BTM continued land clearing operation FCA vic 5476. C Co(-) departed Stinson 0700 Hrs. C Co(-) conducted search 541824, 576819, 589810, 591809, 601810, 575829, 533824. C Co(-) closed Stinson 1730hrs. D Co departed NDP at 0735hrs. D26 departed D Co 1035hrs to search vic 577868. D26 departed D Co 1135 hrs to search vic 579875. D26/D36 closed D Co at 1610hrs. D Co set up ML at BS574873 at 2000hrs. E Mortars continued		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA Form 2564

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No 4	No of Pgs 4
Organization or Function	Location	Period Covered				
		From		To		
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ STINSON BS545829	0001	19 Aug 69	24 0	19 Aug 69	

Item No	Time LD	Time ATD	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
			general support of LZ Stinson. E Rcn departed Stinson 0700hrs. Ercn set up OP at BS538779 at 1225hrs. Contacts: No Contacts Made; no friend ly casualties. 2xVC KIA 541785 by 4.2 Wpns CIA 5xRPG-7 heads; 1x9mm Chicom pistol 1xB40 rocket launcher. Plans for 20 Aug. A Co continues to search area bounded by 5785, 6085, 6081, 781. TFB continues land clearing opn vic obj # 3. GTM is searching area bounded by 5483, 5486, 5487, 5483. D Co plans to search area bounded by 5485, 5487, 6088, 6085. E Co(-) continues general support of LZ Stinson. E Rcn plans to maintain OP vic BS540785.		
3		2400	Journal Closed.		
			ID OF INITIALS		
			MJ ANDERSON 1LT DY OFF		

PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
LUTHER P. KALLAM, MAJ, INF, S2/S3	

DA Form 2654

9232

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No 1	No of Pgs
Designation or Branch	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ STINSON BS545829	Hour 0001 Date 20 Aug 69	Hour 2400 Date 20 Aug 69.

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
1		0001	Journal Opened		
2		0400	(C) Fr 1/52 to TOC RTO. Foxhole Strength Report UNIT MAN OPR REAR PFD A Co 92 3 7 124 B Co 79 4 12 138 C Co 00 95 13 116 D Co 95 2 10 116 E Co 00 67 9 100 HHC 00 0 0 181		
		0600	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Compromise of KAC code. 1. Due to comp. changes effective on 210001 Aug (A) Day 10 of reserve KAC, flash QY 635 will be used on 21 Aug. KAC Qy 664 will again become effective 22 Aug. (B) Set 5 of reserve KAC PY 201 will be used on 21 Aug. On 22 Aug KAC PY 221 will again become effective commencing with Set 10. (2) Days 1-9 of KAC QY 635 and sets 1-4 of KAC PY 201 will be retained as reserve items.	BTOC-Jellen MJA	
		0815	(C) Fr Capt Wagie S3 to TOC RTO: Skyspots BS441824, BS437818, BS451804. Preplans BS437786, BS454804, BS466824. VR&Snatch area 1&9, Alternates areas 8.	BTOC-Burnett MJA	
	0900		(C) Fr 3/4D Tra Bong to TOC RTO: Tra prts taking 3xrds 82mm mortar with neg cas. or damage.192050 recd 2xrds 82mm and unk amt SAF with neg cas.	BTOC-Serrano MJA	
	0930		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: Bunker 16 rpts finding 2xchicom grenades outside of wire. Will be dest.	BTOC-Fults MJA	
	1030		(C) Fr Sabre 71 to TOC RTO: Sabre on sta 1030 hrs. BS563856 obs 2xtunnels, 3'x3'. Arty fired. Broke sta 1125.	BTOC-Fults. MJA	
		1045	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Troop movement request for exchang of troops at land clearing operation. A/C 1xChinook PZ Stinson. LZBS543765. Number PAX C/Co 95 B/Co 79 PZ Call sign Riser 72, 1/52, AG, 32.90 LZ call sign Whiskey 90. LZ secure.	BTOC-Lang MJA	
	1100		(C) Fr A36 to TOC RTO: Hoi Chan led A36 to loc of rice cache. Rice had been removed 2-3 days ago.	BTOC-Burnett MJA	
	1200		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co rpts having following: 1xmale age 17 4xfemales ages 31-37. Will be evac to Stinson for interrogation.	BTOC-Thacker MJA	

NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

Form 1534

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 2 | No of Pgs

Organization or Unit: S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf

Location: LZ STINSON BS545829

Period Covered — From: Hour 0001, Date 20 Aug 69 — To: Hour 2400, Date 20 Aug 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
11	1320		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: Reference # 15 19 Aug 69. Tunnel complex found by A Co on 19 Aug was dest with the use of 105 cratering charges.	BTOC-Stoia	MJA
12	1400		(C) Fr 34D Tra Bong to TOC RTO: Tra Bong Civ cas time frame 120235-201350. 37 CIV KIA; 82 CIV WIA; 692 CIV homeless; 1164 homes dest; 10,017 Civ's living around TraBong. 18 CIV CIA by NVA.	BTOC-Stoia	SJ
13	1500		(C) E Rcn to TOC RTO: E rnc obs 8-10MAM wearing blue shorts and shirts, some wearing packs. Neg wpns. MAM's were digging in paddy area and carrying materials dug up into the woodling. 4.2 mortar fired on enemy loc resulting in two secondary explosions.	BTOC-Stoia	SJ
14	1525		(C) Fr Sabre 78 to TOC RTO: Sabre on sta to conduct VR of area 8. Obs well used trails and recent activity at grid BS430863. Broke sta 1605.	BTOC-Stoia	SJ
15	1530		(C) Fr FAC 25 to TOC RTO: FAC 25 processed A/S on BS550781. In reference to suspect VC E Rcn spotted. Reference #11. Rpts 2xVC w/paks and wpns. BDA-one secondary explosion, 2xstructures dest.	BTOC-Stoia	SJ
16		1545	(C) Fr S2 to TOC RTO: Reference #8. Detainees were interrogated and found to be members of New Life Hamlet. Willbe released.	BTOC-Stoia	SJ
17		1600	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: AO extension granted 201800 211200. Fr 75 grid line North in horseshoe area bounded W b 44 and E by 49. To be used for Sabres WR Box.	BTOC-Lang	SJ
18	1700		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co and 1/1 Cav linked up and exchanged tanks. 3xtanks left B Co and they gained 3xtanks in exchange. B Co returned to land clearing.	BTOC-Serrano	SJ
19		1730	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: NRI Reg Size 500 meters from 307855.	BTOC-Serrano	SJ
20		1745	(C) Fr S2 to TOC RTO: Hoi Chan working with A Co has returned to 2nd ARVN Div G-2. 2xintelligence personnel fr Son Tinh have returned to Son Tinh.	BTOC-Stoia	SJ
21		1900	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Sabre area for 21 Aug bounded by 4480, 4475, 4975, 4980. Scheduled to be on sta 0800-0900. 1/52 will provide reaction plt as back up for blues. Reaction plt D16 Call Sign Quebec 21. Fre 1/52 CMD. Skyspots hit night of		

PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DACO FORM JOURNAL OR UNIT OFFICER'S LOG

Page No	No of Pgs
3	4

Organization or Unit	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ STINSON BS545829	0001	20 Aug 69	2400	20 Aug 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
			19 Aug: BS446816, BS439829.	BTOC-Thacker SJ	
22	1930		(C) Fr Rcn to TOC RTO: Rcn spotted approx 25xVC/NVA approx 800 meters NE of his present loc. Helix and flare ship on sta for A/S. Fighters on sta 2000. 2015- cn rpts fighters taking SAF. Helix 2/ broke sta 2030hrs. Results unk. Check area first light.	BTOC-Plese SJ	
23	2030		(C) Fr Bunker 13 to TOC RTO: Bunker 13 spotted 4xVC BS547832. Appeared to be digging something up or burying someting. Too dark to seepacks or wpns. Eng w/Arty and 50Cal. VC evaded to E.	BTOC-Asbill SJ	
24	2100		(C) Fr Bunker 15 to TOC RTO: Bunker 15 obs 1xVC moving S 1900 meters E of Stinson. Dist to far to obs pak or wpn. Eng w/4.2. Check tomorrow.	BTOC-Thacker SJ	
25		2130	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: 1/6 ARVN AO has been reduced to the area bounded by 54&57 grid lines, to W&E. The S bank of Song Tra Bong to North and the RC line to S. 3/6 ARVN AO remains same.	BTOC-Plese SJ	
26	2200		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: Eng ARVN at 543764. Obs movement at enemy grid. Unk No of personnel. Fired SAF and 81mm. Results unk.	BTOC-Bledsoe SJ	
27	2300		(C) Fr Tra Bong to TOC RTO: Plans for Tra Bong for 21 Aug. Tra Bong will run patrol to the NW and SE. Neg grids. Grids for Tra Bong for 20 Aug BF-333880, 333878, 347885, CIDG-328875, 355882, 345875, Patrols 308878, 365855, 374885.	BTOC-Bledsoe SJ	
28			Journal Summary: A Co departed NDP at 0710hrs. A36 departed A Co 0900hrs to search vic 599822. A36 closed A Co 1100hrs. A Co searchedvic 593838, 601847, 598853. A Co set up NL 599859 at 2000hrs. A36 departed A Co 2000hrs to set up night ambush 596858. BTM departed NL at 0640hrs. B/6 departed BTM and moved to vic 569763. B/5 departed BTM and moved vic 577765 at 1020hrs. B/5 and B/6 closedBTM 1440hrs. BTM continuedland clearing operations Vic 543765. BTM set Up NL at 2100hrs 545768. CTM departed Stinson 0700hrs and searched 514841, 511835, 506851. CTM closed Stinson 1745hrs. D Co departed NL 0800hrs. D/26 departed D Co 1125hrs, and moved to 585861. D/16 departed D Co 1125hrs andmoved to 580854. D/26 and D/16 closed D Co 1400hrs. D Co set up NL 1900hrs at 585855. E Mortars continued general support of LZ Stinson. E Rcn departed Stinson 1620 hrs and search 540779.		

PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA Form 1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No	No of Pgs
4	4

Organization or Station	Location	From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ STINSON BS545829	0001	20 Aug 69	2400	20 Aug 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
			E Rcn set up NL at 1800 at 542779.		
			There were no contacts. There were no friendly or enemy casualties. There were no wpns CIA.		
			Plans: A Co plans search of area bounded by 5784, 6084, 6081, 5781. B Co plans to move by air to LZ Stinson upon relief by TFC. Assume security, training, and police of LZ STINSON. TFC plans to move by air to obj #3 and relieve Co B of mission. Receive TFB's attachments and continue land clearing opn w/c obj #3. D Co plans to search area bounded by 5784, 5788, 6088, 6084. Rcn plans to join with 2/H/17 and lead to cave complex at BS540784 and return to LZ Stinson. 2/H/17 plans to depart LZ Stinson at 0630hrs and coordinate W/Rcn to combine forces. Destroy Cave complex at BS540784 and return to LZ Stinson E Co(-) plans general support of LZ Stinson		
29		2400	Journal Closed		
			LIST OF INITIALS		
			M.J. ANDERSON 1LT DY OFF		
			S. JOHNSON 1LT DY OFF		

PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
LUTHER P. KALLAM, MAJ, INF, S2/S3	

DA Form 1594

9233

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR TOC OFFICER'S LOG

Page No	No of Pgs
1	3

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Period Covered From Date	Period Covered To Hour	Period Covered To Date
G2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ STINSON BS545829	0001	21 Aug 69	2400	21 Aug 69.

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
1		0001	Journal Opened		
2		0200	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Bde suggest that further use of 81mm ammo with lot No's (31-10) (102-120) be stopped until a fullinvestigation has been made. Reason: LZ Gator has 2xUS WIA and 1xUS KIA as a result of a short rd 21 Aug 69. with this ammo.	BTOC-Asbill	MJA
3		0400	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf to TOC RTO: Foxhole Strength Report UNIT MAN OPR REAR PTD A Co 88 5 4 118 B Co 90 7 13 140 C Co 00 91 11 120 D Co 99 7 11 127 E Co 23 44 10 103 HHC 00 0 0 183		
4		0820	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Troop movement of A Co. PZ 597836 time 1000hrs PZ call sign Zulu 90; Freq 32.90 LZ call sign Sierra 90 Freq 32.90 No PAX 79 PZ-LZ secure. Request 1xhook for 3xsorties	BTOC-Fults	MJA
5		0900	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Skyspots BS414824, BS437818, BS451804. Preplans BS437786, BS454804, BS466824. VR and Snatch for 22 Aug. Prim Area 2 Alternate Area 1&9	BTOC-Fults	MJA
6	0930		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co dest 1xdud 155rd at BS597837. Rd was not booby-trapped.	BTOC-Fults	MJA
7	0930		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co request a mine dog team Mine dog to be picked up at BS at 1500hrs.	BTOC-Fults	MJA
8	0945		(C) Fr Sabre 76 to TOC RTO: Sabre 76 on sta for VR and Snatch.	BTOC-Fuller	MJA
9		0900	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Herbicide mission for 23 Aug at 0705hrs fr BS4179 to Bs438780 to BS3880.	BTOC-Fults	MJA
10	1015		(C) Fr Sabre 6 to TOC RTO: Sabre 6 snatched 2xMAM w/neg ID atBS457761. Detainees were brought to LZ Stinson for interrogation. Sabre 6 redd 30cal ground fire fr 457761. Sabre returned fire with unk results at this time. Sabre called Arty on enemy grid.	BTOC-Fuller	MJA
11		1115	(C) Fr S2 to TOC RTO: 2xSnatchespicked up by Sabre Scouts will be evac to LZ Bayonet accompanied by an interpreter. Detainees wereof no tactical value with their info. They had neg. ID cards and were uncooperative. Ages 38 and 45.	BTOC-Serrano	MJA

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA Form 1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No	No of Pgs
2	13

Organization or Station	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ STINSON BS545829	0001	21 Aug 69	24000	21 Aug 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
12		1120	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: 1stPZ Stinson time 0928hrs 1st LZ 543765 time 0935. 2nd PZ time 0945 2nd LZ time 0950. 3rd PZ time 1010 3rd LZ time 1020. A Co 1st PZ 1030hrs BS587835.	BTOC-Fuller	MJA
13	1125		(C) Fr Hercules 26 to TOC RTO: Hercules recd AWF fr Vic 5578. Neg hits to the hook and hercules was not able to pinpoint loc of AWF.	BTOC-Fults	MJA
14	1150		(C) Fr Sabre Scouts to TOC RTO: Sabre spotted 3or4 mortar or arty rds near area of 463765. Also spotted bunkers and tunn ls in the area. Sabre is dropping CS grenadesinto the tunnels and will dest the mortar or arty rds	BTOC-Serrano	MJA
15		1300	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Request A/O extension until 221200hrs for 86N, 83S, and Hwy 1 on the E.	BTOC-Lang	MJA
16	1315		(C) Fr Sabre Scouts to TOC RTO: Sabre Scouts dest 8x hootches and recd SAF fr woodline at BS463765. Sabre eng enemy estat 12-15xVC in tunnels and trenches. Sabre Scouts request to C/A 1xrifle company into the area.	BTOC-Stois	MJA
17		1400	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Sabre Scouts will C/A D Co fr BS593844 to area of their contact. 1st PZ 593844 time 1425. 1stLZ 457761 time 1444. 2nd PZ 1453 2ndLZ 1500hrs. 3rd PZ 1510 3rd LZ 1520hrs.	BTOC-Stoia	MJA
18		1425	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: A/O extension of Southern boundary fr 4475 to 4975 is good until 220600.	BTOC-Lang	MJA
19	1600		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co vic BS448750 found 4x NVA KIA, 3xNVA WIA, 1xNVA CIA, 1xAK44, 1xAK47, 1x Carbine, 1xM16, All evac to LZ Stinson.	BTOC-Thacher	MJA
20	1630		(C) Fr Tra Bong to TOC RTO: A patrol fr Tra Bong found remmants of bodies at 3285. unk number. Elements of 30xDIDG and 25CRP opr in 3091, 3089, 3491, 3489, fr 21-24 Aug.	BTOC-Hill	MJA
21	1640		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co vic BS448750 found 3xNVA KIA. 1xUS DO fr shock by CC to LZ Stinson. DO 27 complete to 27th Surg at 1700.	BTOC-Thacker	MJA
22	1700		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B26 checked area where starlight had spotted 4xVC digging. Area was checked with neg results.	BTOC-Thakcer	MJA
23		1900	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: There is a rice collection point at BS553011. All members of economy section reside area # 4 BS543815.	BTOC-Serrano	MJA

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA Form 2554

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No	No of Pgs
3	3

Organization or Station	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ STINSON BS545829	0001	21 Aug 69	2400	21 Aug 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
24		1930	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Sabre will be on sta tommorrow morning for VR and Snatch, 4275, 4475, 4975, 4980, 4280, #2 4580, 4587, Follow RD to 590855, 75080,. #3 390802, 4480, 440869, Following Rd to boundry then following boundary.	BTOC-Hill	MJA
25			Summary: A36 departed night ambush 599859 at 0600hrs A36 closed on A Co at 0630hrs. A co departed NL at 0640hrs. A Co searched 587836, 543765. A Co established NL at 2030hrs at 549725. BTM departed NL at 0620hrs. B Co cloxed LZ Stinson at 1020hrs, and conducted training, security, and development of LZ Stinson. C Co departed Stinson at 1020hrs to releive BTM and continue land clearing operations at 543765. D Co departedNL at 0750hrs. D/26 departed D Co at0955hrs and movedto vic593852. D/36 departed D Co at1020hrs and moved to vic 587836. D/26 and D/36 closed D Co at 1120Hrs. D Co searched 448746, 449751. D Co established NL at 456757 at 1945hrs. E mortars continued general support of LZ Stinson. E Recon departed LZ Stinson at0900hrs. E Recon searched 540784, 546779, 543808, 537821. E Recon close Stinson 2000 hrs.		
			There were no contacts for 21 Aug 69.		
			There were no friendly casualties. 1xUS was DO due to Shock. D Co found: 7xNVA KIA; 3xNVA WIA; 1xNVA CIA.		
			Wpns: 1xAK44; 1xAK47; 1xCarbine, 1xM16;		
			4xgrenades.		
			Plans: A Co continues search of area bounded by 5377, 5381, 5681, 5677. B Co continues security and police of LZ Stinson. TFC continues land clearing Opr vic obj 3. D Co continues search of area bounded by 5785, 6085, 6081, 5781. E Co continues general support of LZ Stinson. 2/H/17 Cav continues search of area bounded by 4883, 4886, 5486, 5483.		
			ID OF INITIALS		
			M.J. ANDERSON ILT DY OFF		

PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
ARTHUR P. KALLAM, MAJ, INF, S2/S3	[signature]

DA Form 1594

9234

DAILY MANEUVER JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No 1	No of Pgs 4

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Station	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ STINSON BS545829	0001	22 Aug 69	2400	22 Aug 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
1		0001	Journal Opened		
2		0140	(C) Fr Cpt Wagie to TOC RTO: Combat assualt of D Co. PZ457766 Time 1000hrs. LZ-LZ Dottie. PZ call sign Juliet 11 Freq 32.90. LZ call sign. Naive Pickax Freq 32.90. PZ not secure. Request flift ships for 3xsorties-2xgun's ans 1xsmoke.	BTOC-Jellen	SJ
3		0400	(C) Fr 1/52 to TOC RTO: Foxhole Strength Report		

UNIT	MAN	OPR	REAR	PFD
A Co	86	0	4	118
B Co	00	93	13	140
C Co	91	0	11	120
D Co	93	0	11	127
E Co	00	77	10	103
HHC	00	0	0	183

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
4	0640		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co rpts hitting a mine of unk size on a trail leading to a bunker resulting in 1xUS KIA.	BTOC-Please	SJ
	0650		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co eng 5xVC at 550781 with unk results. Neg paks or wpns.	BTOC-Fults	SJ
6		0750	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Skyspots for 23Aug. BS454825, BS467824, BS474815. Preplans, BS462805, BS448786, BS434792.	BTOC-Burnett	SJ
7	0830		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co rpts finding 40001bs unpolished rice. Rice will be bagged and evac. Also found doc which will be sent to STINSON.	BTOC-Petrella	SJ
8	0850		(C) Fr Sabre to TOC RTO: Sabre onsta for VR and Opr. Sabre rpts neg activity in area. Broke sta 0950.	BTOC-Lang	SJ
9	0905		(C) Fr A26 to TOC RTO: A26 recd 5xrds SAF fr BS 553781. Neg cas. A26 eng enemy with SAF. Results; 1xVC KIA, 1xpistol belt, 1xchicom grenade, 1xfirst aid packet, 1xplastic gas mask, 26xrd Ak47 CIA.	BTOC-Petrella	SJ
10	0915		(C) Fr 3/6 ARVNS to TOC RTO: 3/6 ARVNS on company size raid at BS503774 killed 8xVC and captured 2x wpns. 1xCarbine and 1xMats 49.	BTOC-Petrella	SJ
11		1010	(C) Fr S2 to TOC RTO: Reference #5. Doc fr A Co are rice receipts and small personal notes of no value. Neg tactical value.	BTOC-Burnett	SJ

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Years
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DA Form 1594

ARMY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No	No of Pgs
2	4

Organization or Unit	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ STINSON BS545829	0001	22 Aug 69	2400	22 Aug 69

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
12		1100	(C) Fr LT Johnson to TOC RTO: Col Townsend visited Stinson and inspected Chinook pad. Col Townsend had favorable comments and departed Stinson 1100.	BTOC-Burnett	SJ
13		1157	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Request for AO extension fr RR tracks East to Hwy 1 on the 86 and 83 grid line. Extension approved until 221800.	BTOC-Lang	SJ
14	1200		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: Reference #5. A Co rpts 4 bunkers at 547778. Bunkers will be dest. At 547778 A Co found additional 2400lbs of rice. Rice will be evac.	BTOC-Thacker	SJ
15		1215	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: D Co C/A PZ 456757 time 1123 LZ Dottie 1137. PZ 456757 1145; LZ Dottie 1158. PZ 456757 1208, LZ Dottie 1215.	BTOC-Thacker	SJ
16		1315	(C) Fr S2 to TOC RTO: Effective immediately all spot rpts submitted to Bde pertaining to detainees will contain names of detainees and estimated time detainee will be evac fr field.	BTOC-Serrano	SJ
17	1330		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: Reference #5&11. Rice CIA by A Co will be sent to Son Tinh.	BTOC-Patrella	SJ
18		1400	(C) Fr Cpt Wagie to TOC RTO: Reference #18&19 21 Aug. Report indicates that all NVA/VC which were killed or wounded in Vic 448750 21 Aug were killed and wounded by D Co and not by Sabre Scouts This was confirmed by D Co Commander CPT Fivian.	BTOC-Lang	SJ
19	1430		(C) Fr 20C Tra Bong to TOC RTO: Status report fr Tra Bong; 1-Airstrip is open. 2-Helipad is secure 3-Civ and CIDG are in need of rice and vegetables. 4-Enemy force-Neg enemy force within 2000 meters	BTOC-Petrella	SJ
20		1500	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Request for C/A for E Rcn on 23 Aug. PZ Stinson 230800 LZ OP George. # PZX 22 PZ Call Sign Riser 41 Freq 62.30. LZ Call Sign Keen Sprite Freq 56.85. LZ secure. One ship, 3x sorties at 1900. Cpt Wagie advised Cpt Lang to disregard this request.	BTOC-Thacker	SJ
21		1515	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Request for VR and Snatch Box for Sabre Scouts 23 Aug. Area bounded by 5277, 5282, 5782, 5777.	BTOC-Fuller	SJ
22		1545	(C) Fr S2 to TOC RTO: Interrogation rpt of CIA by D Co. Suj was an assist sqd leader and stated that; during last contact with US on 211600 Aug his sqd		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA Form 1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG CONFIDENTIAL

Page No	No of Pgs
3	4

Organization or Duty	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ STINSON BS545829	0001	22 Aug 69	2400	22 Aug 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
			suffered 3xKIA, 1xWIA. There were 30xMen in his unit armed w/ 10xKK4, 4xSKS, 4xAK47, 11xcarbines, 2xM16.	BTOC-Serrano	SJ
23	1600		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co redd unk amount of SAF fr his NE with neg cas. Firing Arty. Wil check area. BDA. One small grass fire.	BTOC-Thacker	SJ
24	1630		(C) Fr 2/H trp to TOC RTO: 2/H trp dest 1x105 dud rd at 517852.	BTOC-Thacker	SJ
25	1730		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co found 5xVC bodies at 457766. They were KBA by Sabre on 21 Aug. VC were 20-25yrsold and dressed in blk PJ's	BTOC-Serrano	SJ
26		1915	(C) Fr Cpt Lang to TOC RTO: Reference #2 21 Aug. concerning investigation of 81mm ammo. Investigation reveals crew error instead of bad ammo. Suspect lot numbers may be used.	BTOC-Lang	SJ
27	1940		(C) Fr CTM to TOC RTO: CTM rpts clearing 9000 mtrs of land in 535764.	BTOC-Hill	SJ
28		1940	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Operation for SF 690 Tra Bong involves small extension into 1/52 AO	BTOC-Thacker	SJ
29	1945		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co rpts finding 700lbs of rice at 547778. Rice will be evac to Son Linh.	BTOC-HILL	SJ
30	2000		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Ref item no 19 and 21; 21 Aug. D Co vic 448750 found 12xNVA KIA, 3xNVA WIA, 1xNVA CIA, 1x AK44, 1xAK47, 1xcarbine, 1xM16 CIA. All CIA evac to Stinson. NVA WIA evac to 91st Evac.	BTOC-Petrella	SJ
31		2030	(C) Fr Cpt Lang to TOC RTO: Area "F" approx center of sector 725845 is proposed AO extension has been given to ARVN.		
32		2100	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Sabre Scouts will be on sta for VR. Time unk	BTOC-Hill	SJ
33			Journal Summary: A Co departedNL 0605hrs. A26 departed A Co and moved to vic 553779 at 0900hrs, to establish ambush. A Co (-) estab NL 1900hrs vic 547778. B Co continued training, support, and development of of LZ Stinson. B26 departed LZ Stinson 1200hrs and searched vic 521849, 517852. B26 closed LZ Stinson 1750hrs. C Co continued land clearing operations vic 535764. D Co departed NL 0600hrs. D Co searched vic 455761, 452758, 457766, 456757. D Co estab NL at 1830hrs vic 613853. E Mortars continued general support of LZ Stinson. E Rcn continued general		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA Form 1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No	No of Pgs
4	4

Organization or Activity	Location	From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ STINSON BS545829	0001	22 Aug 69	2400	22 Aug 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
			support and development of LZ STINSON.		
			Contacts: A26 made contact with an unk size enemy force at BS553781. Results: ;xVC KIA		
			3/6 ARVNS on a company size raid at BS503774 killed 8xVC and captured 2xwpns.		
			Casualties. 1xUS KIA by mine.		
			1xVC KIA by A26 8xVC KIA by 3/6 ARVNS		
			1xcarbine and 1xMats 49 CIA by 3/6 ARVNS		
			5xVC KBA by Sabre 21 Aug.		
			Plans for 23 Aug. ATM plans to deny use of cave complex		
			at 540784 by introducing CS. Search area bounded by		
			5377, 5381, 5681, 5677. B Co continues security,		
			training, and development of LZ Stinson. TFC continues		
			land clearing operationvic obj #3. D Co search area		
			bounded by 5786, 5781, 6081, 6085. E Co(-) continues		
			general support of LZ Stinson. E Rcn plans to move		
			by air to CP George; recon an area bounded by;		
			466859, 476856, 464842, 458846. 2/H/17Cav departed		
			Stinson at 1200hrs with CS packet. Join with A Co at		
			their loc to form ATM.		
34		2400	Journal Closed		SJ
			10 of INITIALS		
			S Johnson 1LT DY OFF		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
LUTHER P. KALLAM, MAJ, INF, S2/S3	Luther P. Kallam

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

9235

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No. 1	No of Pgs 3

Organization or Unit	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ STINSON BS545829	0001	23 Aug 69	2400	23 Aug 69

Item No.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
1			Journal Opened		
2		0400	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf to TOC RTO: Foxhole Strength Report		
			UNIT MAN OPR REAR PFD		
			Co A 96 0 4 118		
			Co B 00 99 13 140		
			Co C 92 00 11 120		
			Co D 92 1 11 127		
			Co E 00 77 10 103		
			HHC 00 00 00 183		
3	0805		(C) Fr Co C to TOC RTO: As a result of #26, 20 Aug, C Co found 1xVC in river fr earlier eng by B Co. Neg pack or wpns. VC had neg clothes.	BTOC-Burnett	MJA
4		0840	(C) Fr S2 to TOC RTO: A Co recd 6xNP replacements at 1600hrs 22 Aug.	BTOC-Burnett	MJA
5		0900	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Sky spots BS418853, BS415824 Beeplans BS442833, BS432781. VR&Snatch or Sabre Area 3&5primary and area 9 alternate.	BTOC-Burnett	MJA
	0900		(C) Fr Sabre 76 to TOC RTO: Sabre 76 on sta to work area 1.	BTOC-Burnett	MJA
7	0915		(C) Fr Son Tinh to TOC RTO: A laison team of 4x ARVNS arrived LZ Stinson at0905hrs for coordination of ARVN trp movements.	BTOC-Petrella	MJA
8	0945		(C) Fr Sabre Scouts to TOC RTO: Sabre Scouts spotted 1x250lb bomb at BS439757. Did not dest bomb.	BTOC-Burnett	MJA
9.		0945	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: All mail for people detached for duty in DANANG willbe deliveredto 3MAF LNO box ~~at~~ Americal Div. GL by 1700hrs Sunday. The LNO runs to 3MAF will be on Mon., Wed., Fri for remainded of time we have opeple in DaNang.	BTOC-Sauer	MJA
10	1010		(C) Fr Sabre 76 to TOC RTO: Sabre eng 1xVC wearing blk clothing with a wpn and pak. Results 1xVC KIA.	BTOC-Petrella	MJA
11	1035		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D16 on a search of area 600834 detonated a bouncing betty type booby-trap which bounced up but failed to explode. D16 dest booby-trap.	BTOC-Petrella	MJA
12	1045		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co found 1x155 booby trapped rd. A Co willdest the 155rd.	BTOC-Stoia	MJA
13	1100		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co will hold a class on Arty Adjustment on 27 Aug. Class to be inspected by Bde.	BTOC-Sauer	MJA

PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA Form 1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 2 | No of Pgs 3

Organization or Unit	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ STINSON BS545829	0001	23 Aug 69	2400	23 Aug 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
14	1210		(C) Fr Sabre and A Co to TOC RTO: A36 on a search of the area where Sabre Scouts made contact with VC's vic BS540782. A36 has 2xPOWs. One of which required urgent DO. DO of POW was complete at 1155hrs to 91st Evac. S2 interrogating 2nd POW.	BTOC-Harmond	MJA
15	1300		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A36 continuing their search of area vic 540782 has found 3xVC KIA and 1xWpn CIA	BTOC-Lang	MJA
16	1315		(C) Fr Tra Bong to TOC RTO: Tra Bong rpts neg contact with their patrols within past 24hrs.	BTOC-Lang	MJA
17	1345		(C) Fr Sabre 76 to TOC RTO: Sabre 76 broke sta at 231340hrs.	BTOC-Stoia	MJA
18		1400	(C) Fr S2 to TOC RTO: Interrogation of POW CIA by A Co: Name Nguyen Thong, 29yrs old. Hamlet VC secretary. Doesn't belong to Communist party and doesn't know loc of bunker where VC hide. POW was caught lying various times.	BTOC-Petrella	MJA
19		1410	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Results of C/A of E Rcn to OP George. 1st PZ Stinson time 1349. LZ OP George. 2nd PZ 1401. 2nd LZ 1407, 3rd PA 1412, 3rd LZ 1419.	BTOC-Stoia	MJA
20		1415	(C) Fr S 3 to TOC RTO: Gen Clements visited LZ Stinson, briefed by LT Anderson and left 1435hrs.	BTOC-Stoia	MJA
21	1500		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co in a search of area pointed out by Sabre Scouts have a total of: 8xVC KIA; 4xVC POWS, 3xAK47, doc's and 6xchicom grenades. 4XKIA were by Sabre and 2xKIA by A Co.	BTOC-Fuller	MJA
22	1510		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: Additional rpt of A Co search. A Co captured 1x45cal pistol off of a VC they believe to be an officer. 1xPOW died 1515hrs. Also found 1xP38 pistol SN 7906.	BTOC-Fuller	MJA
23	1525		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co found an additional 1440lbs of unpolished rice. Rice was taken to Son Tinh and LZ Bayonet.	BTOC-Thacker	MJA
24	1550		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: DO req for 1xPOW with Frag wounds of the upper leg. DO 50 complete at 1630hrs.	BTOC-Serrano	MJA
25		1605	(C) Fr S2 to TOC RTO: Captured POW by 4/6 ARVN at 6603 on 23 Aug. Subject believed to be leader. Subject stated that there is unidentified VC/NVA battalion vic NVI-DA-NE-Mountains vic BS447797 443793, 444795.	BTOC-Serrano	MJA

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No	No of Pgs
3	3

Organization or Unit	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ STINSON BS545829	0001	23 Aug 69	2400	23 Aug 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
26	1645		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co rpts dest 1x155 and 1xRPG Dud at 599832. Were not booby-trapped.	BTOC-Jellen	MJA
27		1710	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Sabre will be on sta tommorrow morn 0800-1000 for VR and Snatch at 5990, 5985, 530872, #2 530773, 570773, 530832, 579832.	BTOC-Hill	MJA
28		2130	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Bn will furnish escort for tanks exchanged on land clearing 26 Aug.	BTOC-Pliese	MJA
29			Journal Summary: A Co(-) departed NL 0945hrs. A36 departed A Co 1100hrs and moved vic 540782. A36 estab NL 1600hrs vic 540784. A Co estab NL 1945hrs vic 559784. B Co provided support and development of LZ Stinson. C Co continued land clearing operations vic 530768. D/11 departed night ambush 060 hrs and closed D Co 0630hrs. D Co departed NL 0745hrs and searched vic 607845, 601826, 600834, 599832. D Co estab NL 1915hrs vic 597817. E Mortars continued general support of Stinson. E Rcn departed Stinson 1419hrs and moved vic 474864. Contacts: A36 made contact with unk size enemy force at BS540782. Results: 2xPOWs. Casualties. There were no friendly casualties. 1xVC bodie found by C Co which was killed by B Co on 20 Aug. 1xVC KIA by Sabre 76. A Co rpts 2xVC CIA 3xVC KIA and 1xwpn CIA. A Co rpts 5xVC KIA 2xVC CIA 3xAK47 CIA, 6xchicom grenade CIA. This is an additional report. A later report indicates 1x45Cal pistol and 1xP38 pistol CIA.		
			Plans for 24 Aug. ATM plans to search same FCA. B Co provides security, training, and police of LZ STINSON. TFC continues land clearing opn vic BS552773. D Co plans to search same FCA. E Co provides general support of Stinson. E Rcn maintains OP in same FCA.		
30		2400	Journal Closed		
			10 OF INITIALS		
			M.S. ANDERSON 1LT DY OPF		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: LUTHER P. ALLAM, MAJ, INF, S2/S3

SIGNATURE: [signature]

DA Form 1594

9236

UNIT STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No 1	No of Pgs 4

Organization or Unit	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ STINSON BS545829	0001	24 Aug 69	2400	24 Aug 69

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
1		0001	Journal Opened		
2		0400	(C) Fr 1/52 to TOC RTO: Foxhole Strength Report		
			UNIT MAN OPR REAR PFD		
			A Co 95 0 5 124		
			B Co 00 100 12 140		
			C Co 89 1 13 121		
			D Co 93 1 10 125		
			E Co 21 47 8 93		
			HHC 00 0 0 177		
3		0745	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: CP's for 2/H/17Cav CP 1 BS570817 CP 2 BS605811 CP 3 BS635802 CP4 BS623855 CP 5 BS604914	BTOC-Fults	SJ
4		0800	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Skyspots for 25Aug. BS420849, BS408788. Preplans BS421748, BS535545. VR and Snatch Area 1 alternate 2&3	BTOC-Fults	SJ
5		0905	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Request for C/A D/Co 6xslicks, 1xC&C, 2xGunships, 1xSmoke. 1st PZ 1100 hrs 598818 1st LZ 439757.	BTOC-Lang	SJ
6	0920		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co rpts finding 3x tunnels entrances 3'x3'. Buried in one tunnel A Co found 600rds M16 plue 7 M16 Magazines. Also found 400lbs unpolished rice. Rice will be evac to Stinson, ammo used, and tunnels destroyed.	BTOC-Fuller	SJ
7		0930	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: BTOC requests reaction plans for support of CAP teams.	BTOC-Petrella	SJ
8	1000		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co found 1xChicom grenade outside bunker 7 and destroyed it.	BTOC-Sauer	SJ
9	1005		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co found 1xblk PJ, 1xhammock, 1xNVA pack, 1xcan containing 54rds AK ammo. Ammo will be dest and all other items given to NPFF.	BTOC-Sauer	SJ
10	1015		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co rpts taking 50 rds SAF with neg cas. D Co emg with SAF and 81 mortar. Sweep of area proved neg.	BTOC-Sauer	SJ
11		1030	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Requested EOD team for 1500. Will pick up team at Div AD MIN pad. Team willbe used to blow dud bomd at BS439757.	BTOC-Lang	SJ

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA Form 1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 2 | No of Pgs 4

Organization or Instal.: S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf

Location: LZ STINSON BS545829

Period Covered — From: Hour 0001, Date 24 Aug 69 — To: Hour 2400, Date 24 Aug 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
12		1045	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Reference #3. D Co C/A PZ time delayed until 1600hrs.	BTOC-Lang	SJ
13	1100		(C) Fr A 34 to TOC RTO: A Co found 1xtunnel covered with brush. Found 1xCKC 44 with bayonet inside tunnel. SN 11417239. They also found 850lbs rice. Rice will be evac and tunnel dest.	BTOC-Sauer	SJ
14	1300		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co rpts persistent Gas was dispersed in the cave complex at 540784. This will deny use by the enemy until preplanned A/S.	BTOC-Miller	SJ
15	1315		(C) Fr War Lord to TOC RTO: Warlords on sta to conduct VR and Snatch. Center mass 5579.	BTOC-Thacker	SJ
16	1330		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co rpts finding 4x 15lbs bags of polished rice. Rice will be evac.	BTOC-Sauer	SJ
17	1355		(C) Fr War Lord to TOC RTO: Results of VR and Snatch: BS535771; Fresh AV positions and fresh trails BS547775; Fresh fighting positions and tunnels. BS542778, 538780, 540781, fresh signs of recent activity on the trails. BS540802, Eng 1xVC evading with neg resutls. 1355 broke sta.	BTOC-Burnett	SJ
8	1450		(C) Fr 20C Tra Bong to TOC RTO: On a search and clear opn consiting of CIDG and 2xUS advisors contact was made with an est squad sized NVA element. Neg friendly Cas. 5xNVA KIA, 2xAK47 CIA	BTOC-Burnett	SJ
19	1450		(C) Fr Warlord to TOC RTO: Warlord on sta to conduct VR&Snatch center 5687.	BTOC-Burnett	SJ
20	1500		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co rpts clearing 6000 sq meters of land.. Dest 250lbs unpolished rice.	BTOC-Burnett	SJ
21	1540		(C) Fr Warlord to TOC RTO: Reference # 17. BS550863 new cutting of bamboo in area, also signs of recent activity. BS549860 new tunnels in area. Numerous and large enough to hold an NVA regiment. BS565869, new fighting positions, 2xNVA hammock spotted and signs of recent of activity. BS546868 obs green clothing in area, 1xsand bagged tunnel entrance, 1xVC KIA in blk clothing evading. Broke sta 1540.	BTOC-Jellen	SJ
22	1555		(C) Fr FAC 28 to TOC RTO: FAC 28 processed A/S on 463786. BDA 1xstructure dest and grass fire.	BTOC-Jellen	SJ
23	1555		(C) Fr A36 to TOC RTO: A36 found a tunnel and threw grenade in it resulting in one large secondary explosion that caved in entire tunnel.	BTOC-Jellen	SJ
24		1600	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: ARVN 3/6 AO extended to 41xgrid line NandS boundaries remain same.	BTOC-Lang	SJ

ED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA Form 1554

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 3 | No of Pgs 4

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Division	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Date
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ STINSON BS 545829	0001	24 Aug 69 2400	24 Aug 69

Item No.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
25		1635	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Requested mine dog ASAP	BTOC-Lang	SJ
26	1705		(C) Fr D36 to TOC RTO: EOD team was inserted at D36. EOD rpts CBU dispenser. They didn't blow.	BTOC-Jellen	SJ
27	1710		(C) Fr D16 to TOC RTO: D16 rpts taking SAF 500x mtrs NNW of 513832 with neg cas. Eng with SAF with unk results.	BTOC-Jellen	SJ
28	1805		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Time for DCo C/A 1st PZ 597817 1620 1st LZ 439757 1635, 2nd PZ 597817 1645 2nd LZ 513832 1655, 3rd PZ 59717 1725 3rd LZ513832 1735, 4th PZ 439757 1740 4th LZ 513832 1745 5th PZ 597817 1755 5th LZ 513832 1805.	BTOC-Thacker	SJ
29		2000	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Request change of VH and snatch for tommorrow to Area #6 alt # 5.	BTOC-Lang	SJ
30		2000	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Request Helix on sta and A/S at first light in 5578. Known enemy loc, request as prep rrior to move into area.	BTOC-Lang	SJ
1	2005		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co recd unk amount of SAF fr aprox 200 meters fr his NE, 1xUS KIA and 1xUS WIA. DO and gunships requested. Also firedarty. DO complete at 2005. Gunships expended on enemy target with unk results.	BTOC-Sauer	SJ
32		2030	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Helix pilot advised minimun safe prox to friendlies for 2000mts. Plesae Verify.	BTOC-Flese	SJ
33	2115		(C) Fr Co B to TOC RTO: Co B rpts that 1,670,000 sq mtrs have been cleared since beginnings of land clearing opn.	BTOC-Asbill	SJ
34	2130		(C) Fr Bunker 5 to TOC RTO: Bunker 5 spotted 5xVC moving east aprox 800mtrs east of Stinson. Fired 106 with unk results.	BTOC-Jellen	SJ
35	2200		(C) Fr Quang Ngai to TOC RTO: C-3 rating. Intel fr Quang Ngai rpts 1xCo of the VC 107th Bn between 580778 and 585785. Also a mortar position 566787.	BTOC-Jellen	SJ
36	2215		(C) Fr Bunker line to TOC RTO: Bunker line spotted 3xVC in open apx 1100 mtrs NE of Stinson. Fired 106 with unk results.	BTOC-Asbill	SJ

D NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No	No of Pgs
4	4

Organization or Station	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ STINSON BS545829	0001	24 Aug 69	2400	24 Aug 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
37	2320		(C) Fr Bunker ling to TOC RTO: Bunker line spotted 3xVC stationary apx 600mtrs SE of Stinson. Eng with 81mm with unk results.	BTOC-Asbill	SJ
38	2330		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: Refe ence # 18. C Co rpts finding doc in one of the bunkers. Doc have been evac to Stinson and will be sent to Bayonet.	BTOC-Asbill	SJ
39			Summary: A Co departed NL 0740hrs. A36 departed A Co 0845hrs to estab ambush 553783. A35 departed A Co 0845hrs to estab ambush 556778. B Co continued training, support, and development of LZ Stinson. C Co continued land clearing opn vic 544772, 543765. D Co departed NL at 1050hrs. D Co searched vic 593818, 597820, 597817. D Co estab NL 1805hrs vic 513832. E Mortars continued general support of LZ Stinson. E Rcn departed Stinson 0710hrs and set up ambush vic 468854. Contacts: DDG rpts contact with squardsize NVA element resulting in 5xVC KIA. Casualties: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA 5xNVA KIA, 1xVC KIA, 1xCKC44 CIA, 2xAK47 CIA.		
			Plans for 25 Aug: A Co plans to search area bounded by 5378, 5382, 5782, 5778. B Co continues training, support, and police of LZ Stinson. TFC continues land clearing opn. D co plans to search area bounded by 4980, 4985, 5285, 5280. E Co continues general LZ Stinson. E rcn maintains OP vic 467854.		
40		2400	Journal Closed		
			ID OF INITIALS		
			S. JOHNSON 1LT OF OFF		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
LUTHER P. KALLER MAJ INF S2/S3	

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

9237

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG CONTINUATION

Page No	No of Pgs
1	4

Organization or Station	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ STINSON BS545829	0001	25 Aug 69	2400	25 Aug 69

Item No.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
1		0001	Journal Opened		
2		0010	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: UR Box for 25 Aug approved, 5387, 5990, 5385, 5983. Warlords on sta 0800.	BTOC-Asbill SJ	
3		0020	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: There will be an increase in enemy activity tonight an tommorrow morning. This concerns only the immediately area.	BTOC-Jellen SJ	
4		0245	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: BS534769 one emmission, BS536767 One emission BS541765 one emission, BS 487762 one emission BS492755 one emission BS493750 one emission.	BTOC-Jellen SJ	
5		0400	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf to TOC RTO: Foxhole Strength Report		
6	0640		(C) Fr ARVN LNO to TOC RTO: 1/6 ARVN killed 3xVC and CIA 1xAK50 vic BS487783.	BTOC-Fuller SJ	
7	0700		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co element checked out 548832 where 5xVC were obs at 2130 by starlight. Neg results.	BTOC-Fuller SJ	
8		0900	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Skyspots NEG. Preplans BS560850, BS540784, 2000lbs MAX DELAY	BTOC-Shaw MJA	
9	0900		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: Request for a tunnel dog for C CO.	BTOC-Iang MJA	
10	0920		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co detainedoxmale age 59. Name NAUYEN THUONG PHU. Wasinterrogated at field loc by KIT CARSON SCOUT, thought suspicious and and will be evac to Stinson for interrogation.	BTOC-Cephas MJA	
11	0925		(C) Fr Worlard to TOC RTO: Warlordson sta for VR and Smatch.	BTOC-Iang MJA	
12	1025		(C) FrARVN LNO to TOC RTO: 3/6 ARVN in contact vic 422808. Results 5xVC KIA, 1xAK47, 1x12.7 anti aircraft wpn CIA. Also 1xARVN KIA, 1xARVN WIA	BTOC-Naradzay MJA	
13	1045		(C) Fr Warlordto TOC RTO: BS558877 spotted 5or6 fighting positions and 3 air vents for possible tunnels. BS531795 2xMAM snatches ages 35-40. Spotted ro 50 to 75 people moving W ans SW. 2xMale s took off blue shirts and threw them away. Warlords eng 1xMAM approx		

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Unit	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ STINSON BS545829	0001	25 Aug 69	2400	25 Aug 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
			25 yrs old wearing blk PJ's. MAM was running. Results 1xVC KIA. Warlord broke sta 1030hrs.	BTOC-Fuller	MJA
14	1045		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co found 1xbunker and 150lbs of unpolished rice, 150lbs tapioca inside the bunker. Rice and tapioca will be evac to Stinson	BTOC-Narodzay	MJA
15	1045		(C) FR A Co to TOC RTO: A26 found 200lbs of unpolished rice in an aluminum barrel in a thicket. Rice will be evac to Stinson.	BTOC Naradzay	MJA
16	1115		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co detained 1xVN female age 53 name Nguyen Thitho. Kit Carson scout interrogated detainee in field and detainee will be sent to Stinson	BTOC-Fuller	MJA
17		1135	(C) Fr S2 to TOC RTO: 2xdetainees snatched by warlords. Names Vo Nhuong age 47 Nguyen Mieng 61. Detainees had neg ID or tactical info and will be evac to Son Ting	BTOC-Serrano	MJA
18	1225		(C) Fr ARVN LNO to TOC RTO: 3/6 ARVN vic 422807 had 9xVC KIA, dest 50xhouses, 1xmed kit CIA and dest 1000 Kilo's of rice.	BTOC-Hill	MJA
19	1315		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C36 has 1xChiew Hoi who rallied vic 568758. Chiew Hoi had a poncho and some food, no wpn. Chiew Hoi is a MAM and will be evac to Stinson. Name Bui Van Ho age 32.	BTOC-Petrella	MJA
20	1410		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: Interrogation of Chiew Hoi by C Co at field loc. Hoi Chan is a member of a VC guerrilla plt. Plt has 5xVC with AK47s and have crosse the river to the S and moved to 544757.	BTOC-Serrano	MJA
21		1430	(C) Fr BTOC- to TOC RTO: B26 Eng will move 2xbulldozers and 1xCev into land clearing opn. Convoy will arrive at link-up point vic 61776 at 260830.	BTOC-Petrella	MJA
22	1450		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C/6 spotted 5xVC among rocks on a ridge line vic 538775. tanks are firing at enemy loc. C/6 could not obs paks or wpns. Neg results.	BTOC-Burnett	MJA
23	1450		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co found and will dest with cratering charges, 2xtunnels total length of 67', entrance 4' deep and 8x3'.	BTOC-Burnett	MJA
24	1450		(C) Fr ARVN LNO to TOC RTO. 3/6 ARVN rpt 2xVC KIA vic 422807.	BTOC-Burnett	MJA

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG CONFIDENTIAL

Page No	No of Pgs
3	4

Organization or Station	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
2/83 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	25 Aug 69	2400	25 Aug 69

Item No.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
25	1600		(C) Fr BTOC-S2 to TOC RTO: URI, 1200hrs: Unk size force radius 750m vic BS267850.	S2-ALT	MJA
26	1810		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: D Co spotted 7-8 NVA vic 538869 wearing green unif, neg packs or wpns. NVA mvg E along a trail apox 300m N of D loc, 537866. Fired Arty, Helix on station.	BTOC-Thacker	MJA
27	1800		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: D Co reports 1 NVA KIA vic 541868, area of of earlier obs of NVA, while checking area. Dressed in grn unif, gave up when he saw US personal behind him. Had 1 ChiCom grenade. Will evac to STINSON, evac IPW at LZ BAYONET at 2000hrs.	BTOC-Burnett	MJA
28	1930		(C) Fr A Co to TOC DNCO: A Co reports 1 M79 rd, SAF incoming appox 400m S fr 552792. Returned SAF and Arty. Two US slightly WIA, not evac.		
29	2000		CO A Co request AS at first light on enemy grid.	BTOC-Burnett	MJA
			(U) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co rpt clearing 9,000 sq meters land, destroyed 3 bunkers 6X8, 500lbs of unpolished rice and 75ft of tunnel destroyed.	BTOC-Jellen	MJA
	2000		(C) C Co to TOC RTO: CPs of C16 for exchange of tanks 26 Aug: CP#1 560763, CP#2 568764, CP#3 585765, CP#4 594761, CP#5 612760.	BTOC-Jellen	MJA
31	2000		(C) BTOC to S2/C Co: C Co Hoi Chan name Bui Van Ho, 33yrs and a medic in Son Loc village. Nam Phuoc 2 was bombed - 28 KIA fr 107AA, 506A and 81st(F). 506A made contact w/tracks just S of that loc. Road 58 is mined fr 569763 to 585767.	BTOC-Jellen	MJA
32	2030		(C) Fr C Co/S3 to TOC DNCO: Request AO ext w/following boundaries & time frame: Western boundary 56, south 74, E 58, N to river, E along river to 60, north on 60 to 77 & west along 77 to present AO boundary. 260030 AO ext approved.	BTOC-Jellen/Plese	MJA
33	2100		(C) Fr BTOC-Thacker to TOC DNCO: Ref POW D CO: Name Nguyen Van Dan, 19 yrs fr Thanh Hoa Prov. Fr 1066 group, 4 Bn NVA 60 Bn 21st Rgt. His job was as Liason, PFC. Group consisted of 12 men to look for rice. Mission of POW: Search for rice in Son Tira and going to Son Chan. Was supposed to meet 2 others at Dong Khane 464724. Loc of 60th Bn is unknown.	S2-Tashiro	MJA
45	2300		(C) Shadow to TOC DO: Shadow 45 on station 2130hrs		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA Form 3954

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No	No of Pgs
4	4

Organization or Function	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	25 Aug 69	2400	25 Aug 69

Item No.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
34	2300		(Cont'd) to work for A Co. 2300hrs.	BTOC-Jellen	MJA
35	2300		(C) Fr C Co to TOC DECO: C36 revd appox 20-25 rds SAF fr 572760. Returned SAF & Arty. neg res.	BTOC-Cpt Plese	MJA
36	2340		(C) Fr BTOC-Jellen to TOC DECO: Ref NVA fr D Co: Name Nguyen Van Dan a food carrier PFC. Unit was HQ section 4th Bn(AKA)60th Bn, 21st Regt, 2d NVA Div. Statment: On or about 10 Aug 69 4th Bn was loc at Tha Khuc River 495731. He left Bn on 19 Aug to search for food. 1500hrs 25 Aug he revd a letter of instruction fr laison cadre at an unidentified hamlet appox 2 kilometers N of point of capture. Letter states there is a rice cache near that loc. 4th Bn currnetly has mission of attacking Diu Pho Dist at unk loc and time. Interrogator comment: Appears to be very stupid, or very well trained in interrogation techniques. Subject repeatedly changed stories & answers to identical questions. Will be interrogated 26 Aug again.	S2-AMT	MJA

(C) Journal Summary: The 1-52 Inf continued security, fire support, land clearing & offensive opn in FCA. A Co departed NDP at 0600hrs and searched vic 552786, 557788, 556790, 558786. A Co estab NDP 2000 at 550787. B Co continued training, security and police of LZ STINSON. TFC continued land clearing operation in FCA vic 5577. D Co departed NDP at 0610hrs and conducted search vic 511835, 508835, 523838. D Co estab NDP 1900 at 536864. E Recon maintained OP vic 486854. E Mortars continued general support from LZ STINSON.

CO TACTS: At 0545hrs 1-6 ARVN KIA 3 VC and CIA 1 AK50 vic 487783. At 1015hrs 3-6 ARVN in contact vic 422800 had 5 VC KIA, 1 ARVN KIA/1 WIA and had 1 AK47 & 1 12.7 AAC wpn CIA. At 1030hrs BS526789 Warlords engaged 1 MAM appox 25 yrs old evading wearing blk PJs. Results: 1 VC KIA. A Co revd M79/SAF fr 552792, appox 400m south of present loc. 2 US slightly WHA. Returned SAF/Arty.

Casualties: Friendly: 2 US WHA fr A Co. 1 ARVN KIA/1 WIA fr 1-6 ARVN.
Enemy: 14 VC KIA by ARVN. 1 VC KIA by Blue Ghost, 1 VC CIA by D Co.
Wpns CIA: ARVN had 1 AK47, 1 AK50, 1 12.7 CSW CIA.

Plans: A Co continued to search present FCA. B Co continued security and training from LZ STINSON. TFC continue land clearing operation vic BS 552773, provides security to Hwy 1 for tank exchange. DCo continue to search present area. E Mortars continue general support from LZ STINSON. E Recon maintain OP vic BS467854.

Item No.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
8		2400	(U) Journal Closed.		

PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
ARTHER P. KALLAM JR., MAJ, INF, S3	Arthur P. Kallam Jr.

DA Form 1554

CONFIDENTIAL

7654

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No 1	No of Pgs 4

Unit or Station	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
33 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ STINSON BS545829	0001	26 Aug 69	2400	26 Aug 69

Item No	Time Hr	Min	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
1		0001	Journal Opened		
2	0200		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co eng 2xVC moving E to W. Eng with SAF and grenades. Results Unk. Check of area made with neg results.	BTOC-Jellen	MJA
3	0200		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co eng 2xVC w/packs and wpns. Eng with SAF and claymores. Results: 1xVC KIA. 1xAK47 CIA. SN82183	BTOC-Jellen	MJA
4		0400	(C) Fr 1/52 to TOC RTO: Foxhole Strength Report		
			UNIT MAN OPR REAR PFD		
			A Co 93 1 4 99		
			B Co 0 100 12 141		
			C Co 91 1 11 121		
			D Co 99 1 11 125		
			E Co 20 47 8 91		
			HHC 0 0 0 174		
5	0700		(C) Fr FAC 22 to TOC RTO: FAC 22 processed A/S vic 552792 in support of A Co with neg BDA.	BTOC-Fuller	MJA
6	0720		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co spotted 20xVC vic 570752 FAC 22 eng with HE rockets and arty was fired. NEG BDA.	BTOC-Abgoy	MJA
7		0730	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: AO extension for ARVN appr. indefinite 4284, 4784, 4283, 4783.	BTOC-Jellen	MJA
8		0730	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Request C/A for C36. 4xslicks, 2xguns, RZ575754-0900, LZ572758-0910.	BTOC-Lang	MJA
9	0835		(C) Fr FAC 22 to TOC RTO: FAC 22 process A/S on 570752. C36 vic 572759 rpts fighters taking ground fire. BDA 2xdunkers dest, 1xstructure damaged.	BTOC-Fuller	MJA
10		0840	(C) Fr ETC Davis to TOC RTO: C/A cancelled due to damper box which is in present AO extension.	BTOC-Burg	MJA
11	0845		(C) Fr Mjsket 31 to TOC RTO: Musket on sta to expend vic 570752. Broke sta 1020. BS571751 recd SAF fr hootch. Musekt eng. Result 2xVC KIA	BTOC-Fuller	MJA
12		0910	(C) Fr S2 to TOC RTO: I.R. Emissions.	BTOC-Cephas	SJ
13		0930	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Preplans BS560850, BS540781-2000lbs Max delay VR and Snatch. 5277, 5286, 5787, 5777.	BTOC-Naradzay	SJ

PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA Form 2664

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 2 | No of Pgs 4

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Unit: S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf

Location: LZ STINSON BS545829

Period Covered — From: Hour 0001, Date 26 Aug 69 — To: Hour 2400, Date 26 Aug 69

No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Initials
14	0935		(C) Fr LTC Davis C&C to TOC RTO: LTC Davis rpts 2xMAM santches vic 567751. Both appear to be approx 25yrs old. One MAM rptd to have large amount of money. Snatches will be evac to Stinson.	BTOC-Serrano SJ	
15	1000		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co rpts having 10xtunnels. also rpt 200lbs unpolished rice in one of the tunnels. Tunnels will be dest and rice evacd.	BTOC-Naradzay SJ	
16	1015		(C) Fr C36 to TOC RTO: C36 rpts 1xPOW at 572756. POW is approx 25yrs old dressed in green clothes. Subject walked into loc and when he saw GI's he surrendered. POW will be evac to Stinson. Name. LE VAN SON Age 43. VC	BTOC-Naradzay SJ	
17	1125		(C) Fr Warlord to TOC RTO: Warlord on sta towork 570752. Broke sta 1125.	BTOC-Fuller SJ	
18	1200		(C) Fr Ha Thanh to TOC RTO: Agent rpt. One NVA Bn, part of 22nd NVA Regt loc vic 323759, moved to vic 334722 to vic 327717. Strength 300men and 50labors. Wpns 1x122mm rocket, 2x82mm mortars, 2xRPG, 3xBAR, 1x57RR rifle, and indiv wpns.	BTOC-CEPHAS SJ	
19		1200	(C) Fr S2 to TOC RTO: Interrogation of 2xsnatches. Name Nguyen Van Van Age 44, VC economic Cadre, mission was to buy rice for 81st local force which consists of 90men. Secondary mission, transport supplies and soldiers across Tra Khuc rive. Name Tran Kim Tri Age 29, Hamlet guerrila, mission was to make booby traps and hamlet security.	BTOC-Cephas SJ	
20	1245		(C) Fr SF Tra Bong to TOC RTO: Tra Bong rpts OP at 362869 recd 608rds 82mm mortar. Neg cas.	BTOC-Cephas SJ	
21	1300		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Futher search of the tunnels Reference 713. Found in one tunnel 1strobe light, 2x chicom grenade, 1xM26 greande, 2xUS type canteens.	BTOC-Cephas SJ	
22	1345		(C) Fr C36 to TOC RTO: C36 dest the following: 1x bunker, 1xA Frame Bunker, 1xdud 105 HE rd.	BTOC-Cephas SJ	
23	1400		(C) Fr 1/6 ARVN to TOC RTO: 1/6 ARVNs rpt contact at 494793. Results 5xVC KIA, 1xCKC CIA, 1xARVN KIA.	BTOC-Cephas SJ	
24	1420		(C) Fr S2 to TOC RTO: Interrogation report. Name Dang Mon, Rank-Sgt, Profession-squard leader, Bn squard, 11th Co, 6th Bn, 2nd Reg	BTOC-Serrano SJ	
25	1430		(C) Fr 1/6 ARVN to TOC RTO: Vic 494793 1/6 ARNVs rpt 3xVC KIA, 1xCarbine CIA, 23xChicom grenades CIA.	BTOC-Cephas SJ	

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3 | No of Pgs 4

Organization or Unit: S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf

Location: LZ STINSON BS545829

Period Covered — From: Hour 0001, Date 26 Aug 69 — To: Hour 2400, Date 26 Aug 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
26	1530		(C) Fr A36 to TOC RTO: A36 rpts finding 10xtunnels which they will dest with cratering charges.	BTOC-Burnett	SJ
27		1530	(C) Fr S2 to TOC RTO: BTOC rpts 1xHoi Chan and family at OP 1. Will evac to Stinson.	BTOC-Serrano	SJ
28	1630		(C) Fr 3/6 ARVN to TOC RTO: 3/6 ARVN burned 20x hootches which was a hospital.	BTOC-Serrano	SJ
29	1720		(C) Fr A Co To TOC RTO: A26 spotted 8-10personnel dressed in green. Eng/ w/SAF and called arty. Neg results. Neg paks and wpns.	BTOC-Hill	SJ
30		1915	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Request C&C for 27 Aug. Approved at 2030hrs.	BTOC-Burley	SJ
31	1920		(C) Fr 3/6 ARVN to TOC RTO: Change in AO extension for ARVN as follows: 508780 to SE to 5277 and west along 77 to presAO.	BTOC-Jellen	SJ
32		1930	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Change of plans for D Co. Move to LA Stinson. Arrive NLT 271200. Depart LZ Stinson at 271500 for area bounded 5280,5282,5780,5782.	BTOC-Thacker	SJ
33		2000	(C) Fr S2 to TOC RTO: Snatched by C&C. Name Nguyen Van Van Age 44, Economic cadre. He had15000 piasters. 81st Co was loc here on 22 Aug. 100xmen with AK47, M79, M16, RPD, and B40.	BTOC-Thacker	SJ
34		2000	(C) Fr S2 to TOC RTO: Hoi Chan, Name Huynh Thanh Tung, Age 33yrs old. Fr Bui Van Ho. 81st Inf, 506A Sapper 107Artv Bn, loc OL Nam Phuoc. Allies had 28xKIA five days ago. 107Arth has60xmen, 1x120 mortar, 4x82mm mortars, 1x75RR, AK47, 2x12.7 AA, 2xChicom, 2xwhelled MG. 506A Co 95xmen, 1xPRC, 9xradios, 3xB40, AK47, RPD, M79, 81st Inf Co 90xmen, 60mortar, M16, RPD, LMG, AK47, B40. These units were to attack Quang Ngai City.	BTOC-Hill	SJ
35		21	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: 3/6 ARVN will move fr 514775 to 638758 between 0600-1200jrs.	BTOC-Thacker	SJ
36	2330		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: Bunker line obs light and movement at enemy grid. Eng w/106. Starlight obs 2xVC w/water buffalo. Eng w/106 with unk results.	BTOC-Thacker	SJ
37			Summary: A Co departed NL 0830hrs. A36 departed A Co 0830hrs, and moved vic 556791 to estab ambush. A26 departed A Co 1620hrs to search vic 557795. A26 closedA Co 1900hrs. A Co estab NL 2135hrs vic 5 6744. B Co continued training,support, and police of LZ Stinson. C Co continued land clearing opn vic 563767, 568765, 594761, 585765, 612760.		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA Form 2954

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No	No of Pgs
4	4

Organization or Station	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ STINSON BS545829	0001	26 Aug 69	2400	26 Aug 69

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
			D Co departed NL 0835hrs. D Co searched vic 540864, 533860, 530860, 534864, 533864. D Co estabNL 1045hrs vic 543865. E mortars continued general support of LZ Stinson. E Rcn maintained OP vic 468854. Contacts: D Co eng 2xNVA vic 536864. Results 1xNVA KIA. 1/6 ARVN rpt contact vic 494793. Results 5xVC KIA. Casualties: (1NVA and 1xAK47 CIA) NVA was KIA by D Co. 2xVC KIA by Musket 31. 5xVC KIA and 1xCKC CIA by 1/6 ARVN. 1xARVN KIA Addition report. 3xVC KIA, 1x carbine CIA, 23 Chicom grenades CIA by 1/6 ARVN Plans for 27 Aug. A Co willsearch same area. B Co willcontinue security, training, and police of LZ Stinson. TFC willcontinue present land clearing opn. D Co will move to Stinson. Depart Stinson for area bounded by 5280, 5282, 5782, 5780. E Mortars continues general support of LZ Stinson. E Recon maintains OP vic 467854.		
38		2400	Journal Closed		
			ID OF INITIALS		
			M. J. ANDERSON 1LT DY OFF		
			S. JOHNSON 1LT DY OFF		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: LUTHER P. KALLAM MAJ INF S2/S3

SIGNATURE: Luther P. Kallam

DA Form 1054

9239

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR TOCC OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 | No of Pgs 2

Organization or Unit: S3 Journal 1/52 Inf

Location: LZ STINSON BS545829

Period Covered — From: Hour 0001, Date 27 Aug 69 — To: Hour 2400, Date 27 Aug 69.

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No.	Time ID	Time MIN	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc	Action Taken	Inl
1		0001	Journal Opened		
2		0400	(C) Fr 1/52 to TOC RTO: Foxhole Strength Report:		
			UNIT MAN OPR REAR PED		
			A Co 92 0 4 99		
			B Co 0 91 12 141		
			C Co 95 1 11 121		
			D Co 97 1 11 125		
			E Co 20 44 8 91		
			HHC 0 0 0 174		
3	0830		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co detained 1xfemale age 20yrs. Name Nguyen Tai Luu. Evac to Stinson. Neg info. Evac to Son Tinh for futher interrogation.	BTOC-Fuller	MJA
4		0830	(C) Fr S2 to TOC RTO: Doc taken fr KIA of NVA by D Co. 1xpersonnel introduction sheet, 1xlist of medical supplies, 1xsituation report of an allied ambush. Will be evac to LZ Bayonet.	BTOC-Fuller	MJA
5		0855	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Skyspots BS408785, 434788, 434783, Preplans BS538779, 447788, 540781. VR&Snatch 28 Aug. Primary area 8, alternate area 6.	BTOC-Shaw	MJA
6		1000	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: General Clements visitedStinson ans was briefed by Cpt Wagle and departed 0955hrs.	BTOC-Naradzay	MJA
7	1115		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co obs 1xVC wearing green clothing and possible wpn. VC had blk dog with him. Arty was fired with unk result.s	BTOC-Cephas	MJA
8	1405		(C) Fr E Recon to TOC RTO: E Rcn arrived at Stinson at 1355hrs as a result of C/A using 1/52 C&C, 1stPz 1332, last LZ 1355.	BTOC-Cephas	MJA
9	1630		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: CTM cleared 18,000 sq meters of land. Unk amount of tunnels destroyed. 2x155 dud rds blown.	BTOC-Burnett	MJA
10	1735		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co spotted 3xNVA dressed in green. Eng w/SAF. Moved into area and found 1xNVA pak and rice bags.	BTOC-Burnett	MJA
11	1745		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co spotted 8xVC dressedin blue. They had wpns. Eng w/SAF and fired Arty. A Co checking area at present.	BTOC-Cephas	MJA

Group 4

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA Form 1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No	No of Pgs
2	2

Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ STINSON BS545829	0001	27 Aug 69	2400	27 Aug 69.

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
12		2145	(C) Fr S2 to TOC RTO: Aug 27 is a traditional VN holiday. VC might use this occasion as a cover of acts terrorism and other forms of hostile actions.	BTOC-Jellen	MJA
13	2150		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co had 1xUS wounde fr friendly grenade. Personnel willbe evac tommorrow.	BTOC-Jellen	MJA
14			Journal Summary: A Co departedNL 0610hrs. A Co searched vic 556791, 546794, 547788, 544786. A Co estab NL 2100hrs vic 552802. A32 departed A Co toestab night ambush vic 549802. B Co continued training, support and police of LZ Stinson. C Co continued land clearing opn vic 545775. D Co departed NL 1020hrs. D Co searched vic 545858, 540842, 546826, 546804. D Co estab NL 2100hrs vic 552802. D32 departed D Co to estab night ambush vic 553805. E mortars continued general support of LZ Stinson. E Recon departed OP 1155hrs and closed Stinson 1345hrs. Contacts: There were no contacts for the 27 Aug. There were no enemy casualties. There was 1xUS WNHA. Plans for 28 Aug. A Co plans to move fr field loc at 280600 . Coordinate movement with D Co throught their area of search. upon arrival at Stinson A Co willprovide security, training, and police of Stinson. B Co plans coordinate transfer of security mission toA Co. Depart Stinson to searcharea 5682, 5677, 5777, 5980, 5682. TFC plans to continue land clearing oprn. D Co plans to search area, 5379, 5382, 5582, 4479. Coordinate wil A Co from 0700to1000 for their movement throught D Co area of search. E mortars plans to continue general support of Stinson. E Recon plans to search an area 500 mtrs around base of Stinson.		
15		2400	Journal Closed		
			ID OF INITIALS		
			M.J. ANDERSON 1LT DYOFF		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
LUTHER P. KALLAM MAJ IN S2/S3	Luther P. Kallam

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 | No of Pgs 3 | 9240

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Station: S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf | LZ STINSON BS545829

Period Covered — From: Hour 0001, Date 28 Aug 69 — To: Hour 2400, Date 28 Aug 69

Item No.	Time DTG		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc	Action Taken	Inl
1		0001	Journal Opened		
2		0400	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf to TOC RTO: Foxhole Strength Report		
			UNIT MAN OPR REAR PFD		
			A Co 91 0 5 105		
			B Co 0 91 9 132		
			C Co 95 1 8 120		
			D Co 96 1 9 124		
			E Co 0 64 8 86		
			HHC 0 0 0 169		
3	0710		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co eng 2xVC vic 543807 moving N, w/ paks and wpns. Eng w/SAF with neg results	BTOC-Cephas	SJ
4	0745		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co recd 1xM79rd fr 543807. Eng w/SAF with neg results.	BTOC-Cephas	SJ
5		0805	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Skyspots for 28Aug. 408785, 434788, 434783, Preplans for 28 Aug. 540781, 447788, VR and Snatch Area 3 alternate area 4.	BTOC-Cephas	SJ
6	0815		(C) Fr D16 to TOC RTO: D16 rpts finding following: 2xbunkers, 1xspider hole, 3xadditional bunkers. All were dest with cratering charges.	BTOC-Thacker	SJ
	0830		(C) Fr FAC 23 to TOC RTO: FAC 23 processed K/S vic 445765. BDA-3xbunkers dest, 5xstructures dest, 1x secondary explosion.	BTOC-Thacker	SJ
8	1000		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D26 obs 10xVC w/wpns wearing blue shirts moving into a woodline vic 550799. D16 recd SAF fr that grid. D16 had neg cas and eng area w/SAF and 81mm with neg results.	BTOC-Thacker	SJ
9	1100		(C) Fr Co C to TOC RTO: C Co had2xdetainees evac to Stinson. Male Age 13 Name Vo Hoang, Male Age 13 Name Nguyen Thanh Long. They were detained because interpreter with C Co felt they were intelligence sources for VC in area.	BTOC-Thacker	SJ
10	1140		(C) Fr D 16 to TOC RTO: D16 found 1xbunker, 2xtunnels. 275lbs polished rice under a trap door. Rice will be evac and tunnels dest.	BTOC-Burnett	SJ
11		1145	(C) Fr S2 to TOC RTO; Reference #7. Detainees had neg tactical info. Will be taken to Son Tinh and turned over to NP for futher interrogation.	BTOC-Burnett	SJ

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf | LZ STINSON BS545829 | From: Hour 0001, Date 28 Aug 69 | To: Hour 2400, Date 28 Aug 69

Item No.	Time Hr	Min	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Initials
12	1400		(C) Fr E Recon to TOC RTO: E recon dest 2xbunkers 10'x3'x3'.	BTOC-Hill	SJ
13		1415	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Request mine dog for E recon tomorrow. Approved 1640hrs.	BTOC-Gorley	SJ
14		1540	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Gen Ramsey visited LZ Stinson and was briefed on the tactical situation by LT Johnson and departed Stinson at 1540hrs.	BTOC-Hill	SJ
15	1645		(C) Fr Warlord to TOC RTO: Warlord on sta for VR and snatch. Results: 575790 1xMAM evaded into woodline. 585848-1xMAm snatched age 25yrs old. 592847-1xboy Age 15. Will be evac to Stinson.	BTOC-Harmon	SJ
16	1700		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co rptd finding a blacksmith shop at 548823. Found 1xhammer, small amt of metal and charcoal. It was dest.	BTOC-Jellen	SJ
17	1700		(C) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: Helix 28 processed A/S vic 541780. BDA-1xsmall fire and damage to cave entrances C Co will check area out.	BTOC-Jellen	SJ
18		1800	(C) Fr S2 to TOC RTO: Ref # 13. Detainees were fr Phu Ham9New Life Hamlet) They willbe realeased.	BTOC-Jellen	SJ
	1920		(C) ~~D Co to TOC RTO: D Co rpts taking SAF fr~~ vic 550788. Returned SAF and fired 4.2. D Co had 2xUS WIA. Urgent DO request. DO on sta at 2000 and complete at 2020. Gunships expendedon loc with unk results.	BTOC-Jellen	SJ
20	1940		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co rpts 2xpersonel walking 50mts fr his NDP. Eng w/SAF. Results: 1x50yrs old man wounded and 1x14yr old boy CIA. Wil evac to Stinson.	BTOC-Jellen	SJ
21	2245		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: Bunker line obs 2xVC and 1x water buffalo vic 549825. Eng w/50Cal and 81mm with unk results.	BTOC-Jellen	SJ
22		2300	(C) Fr Hardasc to TOC RTO: Requestapproval of herbicide missionon30 Aug TOT 0935hrs 390742, 420742, 550742, 580742.	BTOC-Ashbill	SJ
23			Journal Summary: A Co departed NL 0625hrs. A Co closed Stinson 0835hrs. B Co continued training, security, and police of LZ Stinson. C Co continued land clearing opn vic 547777. D32 departed night ambush and closed D Co 0630hrs. D Co departed NL 0830hrs and searched vic		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA Form 1594

DAILY STAFF ARMED OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3 | No of Pgs 3

Organization or Station: S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf

CONFIDENTIAL

LZ STINSON BS545829

Period Covered

From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
0001	28 Aug 69	2400	28 Aug 69

Item No.	Time Hr	Min	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
			550802, 546814, 549798. D Co estab NL 1730hrs vic 549798. E Mortars continued general support of LZ Stinson. E Recon departed Stinson 1205hrs and searched vic 538832, 542822. E Recon closed Stinson 1435hrs. Contacts: D Co made contact with unk size enemy element 1915hrsvic 550789. Casualties. 2xUS WIA. There were no enemy casualties or wpns CIA. Plans: A Co plans security, Police, and training of LZ STINSON. B Co plans to complete objectives 1, 2, 3. TFC plans to continue land clearing oprn vic 546777. D Co plans to search FCA 5379, 5382, 5682, 5579. E mortars plans general support of Stinson. E Recon plans to estab OP vic 524792.		
24		2400	Journal Closed		
			ID of INITIALS		
			SJOHNSON 1LT DY OFF		
			M.J. ANDERSON 1LT DY OFF		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: UTHER P KALLAM MAJ INF S2/S3

SIGNATURE: [signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

DA Form 1594

1 3 9241

Organization or Station: S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf

Classification: CONFIDENTIAL

BZ STINSON BS545829

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 29 Aug 69 To Hour 2400 Date 29 Aug 69

Item	Time Hr	Min	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
1		0001	Journal Opened		
2		0400	(C) Fr 1/52 to TOC RTO: Foxhole Strength Report		
			UNIT MAN OPR REAR PFD		
			A Co 0 83 5 104		
			B Co 81 3 10 128		
			C Co 95 5 8 120		
			D Co 95 8 8 120		
			E Co 0 64 8 84		
			HHC 0 0 0 166		
3		0730	(C) Fr S2 to TOC RTO: Skyspots for 29Aug 411816, 433794, 457824. Preplans 29Aug. 465825, 438794, 438823. VR&Snatch Area 4 alternate area 3	BTOC-Naradzay	SJ
4		0810	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Herbicide mission for 300930 approved.	BTOC-Fuller	SJ
5	0850		(C) Fr Warlords to TOC RTO: Warlords on sta for VR& Snatch in area 4. Results: BS600823 obs 1xtunnel covered with tin. BS591829- several tunnels camouflaged with tress. BS582874-1xMAM evading. Eng w/neg results. BS520768-2xMAM evading. Results 1xVC KIA, the other male evaded into a hootch. Hootch was dest with neg futher results of MAM. BS522765-1xMAM evading ; results: 1xVC KIA. Warlord broke sta 1000hrs.	BTOC-Serrano	SJ
6		0915	(C) Fr S2 to TOC RtO: Ref item #8 28 Aug. 50yr old VN WIA/CIA by Bco evac to Stinson at 290900hrs. VN is sub hamlet. Old Man's Ass Leader. Name Tran Thon. Had neg tactical info.	BTOC-Serrano	SJ
7	1030		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co eng 2xVC wearing green clothing w/paks and wpns. B Co eng with SAF. Checked the area and found blood trails and 1xM16 CIA. Will be evac to Stinson.	BTOC-Serrano	SJ
8	1030		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co obs 2xVC w/spns. Fired 81mm on enemy loc with unk results.	BTOC-Serrano	SJ
9	1030		(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Request for tracker dog for B Co. Approved.	BTOC-Petrella	SJ
10		1105	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Insertion of PRU, APT, CG, MP, and STI teams into C Co was completed 291055hrs.	BTOC-Petrella	SJ
11		1120	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Request an A/S on BS540781 on partially dest cave complex.	BTOC-Petrella	SJ
12	1145		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D26 found 250lbs of unpolished rice vic 554792. Also found 250lbs unpolished rice vic 552788. Rice will be evac to Son Tinh	BTOC-Naradzay	SJ

NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

Form 1354

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PG NO 2 NO OF PGS 3

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTA. S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf

LOCATION LZ Stinson BS545829

PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 29 Aug TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29 Aug 69

NUM	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION	INIT
13	1210		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co hasfound and will dest 3xbunkers, and 1xtunnel vic 562803.	BTOC-Petrella	MJA
14		1225	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: VR&Snatch for 30Aug changed: primary area 6 alternate area 9	BTOC-Burnett	MJA
15	1545		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co detained 1xMale age 15, was detained in area where B Co captured 1xM16. Detainee is possible observer for VC and will be evac to Stinson for interrogation by S2	BTOC-Cephas	MJA
16	1x	1730	(C) Fr S2 to TOC RTO: Special Action with C Co. 1xOfficer, 12xprovince recon unit, 3xarmed propaganda team, 4xNP, 6xCenses grievious, 1xVillage Chief.	BTOC-Cephas	MJA
17	1730		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co spotted 4xVC dressed in blk PJs w/neg paks or wpns. Eng w/SAF with unk results.	BTOC-Cephas	MJA
18		1830	(C) Fr LTC Davis to TOC RTO: New 1/6 Boundary called in effective 292400 until 301800.	BTOC-Ashbill	MJA
19	1900		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co rpts clearing 19,000 sqmtrs of land. Found 1xM26 grenade booby trap which was blown in place. Found 3xM16 Mag and 1xAK47 Mag which were dest. Dest 20xbunkers and 1xtunnel.	BTOC-Hill	MJA
20	1950		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co rpts taking approx 60xrds of SAF and 4xM79 rds 500 mtrs S of their loc. They eng w/SAF with Neg results.	BTOC-Hill	MJA
21		1930	(C) Fr Div to TOC RTO: Intell report from 1st Agent I Corps G2 the 406th Sapper Bn and the 48 Loc force Bn, wil attack bridge 418 at no definate time tonight.	BTOC-Hill	MJA
22	2130		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co had 2xVN walk up to their NDP. They eng with SAF. Too dark to see. Checked area and found blood trails and 2xbasket of potatoes.	BTOC-Hill	MJA
23	2150		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co rpts 1xUS WIA by friendly fire. Urgent DO requested. DO 51 on sta at 2205. B Co rpts WIA is now dead.	BTOC-Thacker	MJA
24	2300		(C) Fr III Corps ARVN. Rpt fr III corps ARVN. I corps ARVN recd a message fr III Corps ARVN that the VC will conduct a nationwide offsive on US tonight.	BTOC-Jellen	MJA

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PG NO 3 NO OF PGS 3

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR UNIT	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ STINSON BS545829	0001	29 Aug	2400	29 Aug 69

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION	INIT
25		Journal Summary: A Co continued security, training, and police of Stinson. B Co departed NL 0840hrs and searched vic 562803, 562801, 564803, 562798. B Co estab NL 1600hrs vic 563799. C Co continued land clearing opn vic 553778. D Co departed NL 0815hrs. D Co searched vic 552796, 552788, 535797. D Co esatb NL 1830hrs vic 533795. E mortars continued general support of LZ Stinson. E recon departed stinson 0900hrs and searched vic 537820, 532818, 523804. E Recon closed stinson 1230hrs. There were no contacts; friendly or enemy casualties, or wpns CIA. Plans: A Co continues support and police of Stinson. C Co coninues to search same Area. TFC continues current land clearing operation. TFD conducts cordon and sear of Nui Tron vic 515775 with D Co 1/C/1/52, and recon placing cordon in effect NLT 300500hrs. E Co(-) continues general support of Stinson.		
26	2400	Journal Closed		
		ID OF INITIALS		
		S JOHNSON 1LT DY OFF		
		M.J. ANDERSON 1LT DY OFF		

TYPED NAME, GRADE OR OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

LUTHER P KALLAM MAJ INF S2/S3

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO 1 | NO OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALL: S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf

LOCATION: LZ STINSON BS545829

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 30 Aug 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 30 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1		0001	Journal Opened		
2	0205		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co has 1xUS with broken leg. Rec when he fell off rice paddy dike. Urgent D/O Req 0200. DO 51 on station 0220hrs. D/O complete 0220hrs.	BTOC-Thacker	MJA
3		0400	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf to TOC RTO: Foxhole Stength Report:		
			UNIT / MAN / OPR / REAR / FPD		
			A Co 0 83 5 104		
			B Co 75 3 10 128		
			C Co 95 5 8 120		
			D Co 94 8 8 120		
			E Co 20 44 8 84		
			HHC 0 0 0 166		
4		0500	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: VR and Snatch Box for 30 Aug 69. West 53/East 57/North RD Line/South A/O Boundary.	BTOC-Fuller	MJA
5	0530		(C) Fr C-16 to TOC RTO: C-16 Engagded 4xVC vic BS529772. Results: 1xVC KIA and 1xVC CIA. (POW). POW states 7xVC in cordon area BS515775. Wearing black PJ's. Neg packs or weapons.	BTOC-Fuller	MJA
	0715		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co rec 10xrds SAF from BS559794. Neg casualties. Arty fired. Will check area. Neg results.	BTOC-Cephas	MJA
7		0730	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Skyspots for 30 Aug 69. BS 411816, BS433794, BS540781. Preplans for 30 Aug 69. BS540781, Cave complex 20001b Delmy BS438794. VR and Snatch Area 9 with Area 6 as alternate.	BTOC-Fuller	MJA
8	0800		(C) Fr FAC 28 to TOC RTO: FAC 28 processed A/S vic BS564787 in support of B Co. BDA: 5xStructures destroyed.	BTOC-Naradzay	MJA
9		0800	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: AO ext for Spec Forces designator P116D until 301900. 3787, 3784, 4084, 4087.	BTOC-Lang	MJA
10	0945		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co reports having one detainee. Male, Age 20. Has neg ID card and will be sent to Stinson for interrogation. Subject was walking along road and was stopped by C Co and detained. Also detained 1xfemale Age 50 at same location and same capture data.	BTOC-Naradzay	MJA
11		1115	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: AO extension request A/O #10. HQ SFID Tra Bong. 020000lhrs-072400hrs sep 69. Purpose Recon in forec-search and clear, BS3685, BS4185, BS3679,		

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALL	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM		TO		
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ STINSON BS545829	HOUR 0001	DATE 30 Aug 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 30 Aug 69	

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			BS4179. Approved by Captain Waggie.	BTOC-Cephas	MJA
2		1200	(C) Fr S2 to TOC RTO: Reference #8. Preliminary interrogation: Male-Age 20. Name: Vo Yuan. Female-Age 50. Name: Troung Thi Doe (Mother of Male). Partially deaf and admitted being member of mothers association for 7½ months. She had neg ID card. Male is a village guerilla in Phu Son. Has M2 carbine hidden in hootch. Member of youth association for 5 months. Subject saw approximately 3 weeks ago, 4th Bn, 21st Reg, consisting of 100xmen and some females. They were in Phu Son village moving toward mountains, direction unkown. They were dressed in blue and green uniforms and two had belts with red stars. Unit had following weapons: 5xcarbines, 18AK's, 5xM79's and 5x60mm mortars. Some individuals had grenades. Subject stated Phu Son mountains is booby-trapped and mined. Subject knows location of chace of weapons, clothes, grenades, ammo and rice vic Lien Can mountains. Subject knows VCI in Phu Son village and is familiar with 81st local forces Bn. Subjects job was assistant squad leader. Subject has uncle named Al in refugee camp at Phu Hoa. He is VC Also has relative named Troung Luan who works in Chu Lai for Americans. There is strong possibility of Troung Luan being VC. Subject has TB at this time. Both will be evac to Bayonet.	BTOC-Cephas	SJ
3		1200	(C) Fr S2 to TOC RTO: VRI: UNK: 0830 BS390614 1800 meters.	BTOC-Cephas	SJ
4	1240		(C) Fr E Rcn to TOC RTO: E rcn reports taking SAF from vic BS518767. Neg Casualties. E rcn engaged enemy with SAF and M79. Estimate enemy strength, Squad Size. Rcn took SAF from South and East, Proximity-300 meters. Area will be checked by E rcn and C64	BTOC-Burnett	SJ
5	1240		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Urgent D/O requested For VN Male Age 50 with schrapnel wound in stomach. Time of wound is unknown. Wounded man walked into D Co location from unknown location. 1310 D/O complete.	BTOC-Hill	SJ
6	1330		(C) Fr FAC 22 to TOC RTO: FAC 22 processed A/S vic 518767 in support of E rcn.	BTOC-Burnett	SJ
7		1330	(C) Fr S2 to TOC RTO: Report of Cordon and Search. 5xVC CIA; 22xVC suspects; 375 patients treated by Medcap; Total cordon 2000 people; Sap team interrogating at this time.	BTOC-Hill	SJ

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALL	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM	TO	
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ STINSON BS545829	HOUR 0001 DATE 30 Aug 69	HOUR 2400 DATE 30 Aug 69	

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
18	1400		(C) Fr FAC 22 to TOC RTO: FAC 22 processed A/S in support of E recon.	BTOC-Hill	SJ
19	1550		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co received 5xrds SAF from vic BS508779. Neg casualties. Enemy fire came from NW with Prox 500 meters. D Co engaged with SAF and 81mm mortar. Results unknown.	BTOC-Burnett	SJ
20	1550		(C) Fr Warlord to TOC RTO: Warlord on station to conduct VR and Snatch. Area bounded by 45W, 52E, 85N, 81S.	BTOC-Burnett	SJ
21	1630		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C36 uncovered a grave containing 1xmale body, apx 25 yrs old. Had been dead about 3-5 days. Body was dressed in black PJ's. Covered body up. Body appeared to have been KIA by arty.	BTOC-Burnett	SJ
22		1630	(C) Fr VRI to TOC RTO: VRI 1000 meters from BS 459925. Unkown size force.	BTOC-Serrano	SJ
23	1645		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co reports airlift complete of 24xdetainees, detained during cordon 30 Aug69. 1stx airlift-11xdetainees and 1xPW; 2nd airlift-13detainees and 1xPF. Last airlift complete 1700hrs. Results: (7xVC and 17xVCS)	BTOC-Jellen	SJ
24	1730		(C) Fr Warlord to TOC RTO: Warlord on station for VR at 1600hrs. 480813 spotted unknown number of well used trails. Spotted 1xpack on trail and 1xNVA in woodline. Engaged-Results: 1xNVA KIA wearing green uniform. 481837-spotted a hooch with an ammo case near it. Burned the hooch and uncovered apx 5xspider holes. Also spotted 2xbaskets of green uniforms that was also burned. Also spotted 2x VC in spider holes. Engaged with unknown results. 472821-spotted unknown number of well used trails. Also apx 8x5 more resting positions.	BTOC-Jellen	SJ
25	1800		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: CTM cleared 31,000 sq meters of land and destroyed 2xbunkers.	BTOC-Jellen	SJ
26	1800		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co reports 1xmember of the SAP team missing. Name: Neyuen Duy Phuone. 2030hrs D Co reports this man is with them.	BTOC-Jellen	SJ
27	1805		(C) Fr D Co reports taking SAF approx 8-10rds. Engaged with SAF and M79. Requested gunships 1805hrs. 1820hrs musket 38 on station. 1840hrs musket 38 broke station. Unknown results. At 1845hrs D Co started moving and received SAF from vic 513792. They engaged with SAF. Neg Casualties.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALL	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM		TO
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ STINSON BS545829	0001	30 Aug 69	2400	30 Aug 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			1925hrs. D Co is still receiving SAF. Gunship requested. Gunship expended on enemy position. Results unknown. Broke station 2015hrs.	BTOC-Jellen	SJ
28		2300	(C) Fr BTOC to TCC RTO: Effective 0700hrs 1 Sep 69, 198th Inf Bde will be ready for providing a reactionary force of 1 platoon (Mission of 30 min) on 30 min. Standby to respond to possible threat to railroad stock recovery taking place at Quang Ngai. Also a convoy enroute between Quang Ngai and Chu Lai. Reactionary force as follows: 5/46-010700-020700: 1/6-020700-030700: 1/52-030700-040700: 5/46-040700-050700: 1/6-050700-060700: 1/52-060700-070700: 5/46 070700-080700: 1/6-080700-090700: 1/52-090700-100700: 5/46 100700-110700: 1/6 110700-120700: 1/52 120700-130700: 5/46 130700-140700: 1/52 140700-150700. No later than 0500hrs on the morning of the designated day the following information will be turned into BTOC by the D/O. 1. Unit designation: 2. Pax count: 3. Location of Unit- 1xPZ only.		
			Journal Summary: A Co continued general support, training, and police of LZ Stinson. B16 departed B Co 0825hrs and searched vic 563789, 564787. B16 closed B Co 1150hrs. B Co searched vic 563779, 569799. B Co established NL 1800hrs vic BS571796. TFC continued present land clearing operation vic 544785, 546787, 517770. D Co departed NL 0105hrs. D Co searched vic 527794, 515775, 513772. D Co established NL 1950hrs vic 516795. E mortars continued general support of LZ Stinson. E recon departed LZ Stinson 0100hrs and moved vic 547777. E recon searched vic 545775, 518770, 518767, 513772. E recon established NL 2000hrs vic 516795.		
			Contacts: C16 made contact with squad size enemy force vic 529772. Casualties: D Co had 1xUS with Broken leg resulting in fall from rice paddy dike. C16 had 1xVC KIA and 1xVC CIA. Warlord had 1xNVA KIA. There were no weapons CIA.		
			Plans: A Co plans to continue security, training, and police of LZ Stinson. B Co continues recon in force on order to objectives 2 and 3 (Objective 2-An Tuyet 3, BS570782, objective 3-An Tuyet 2, BS575794. TFC continues land clearing operations vic BS547777. D Co plans recon in force objective		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

A 1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
3	3

ANIZATION OR INSTALL	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ STINSON BS545829	0001	30 Aug 69	2400	30 Aug 69

TEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			1, BS527798, and objective 2 BS544788, on order.		
			E Co(-) continues general support of LZ Stinson.		
			E recon plans to establish stay behind OP vic		
			BS524792. VR and Snatch Area 9 4460, 4080, 4087,		
			4487. Alt: Area 6 5083, 5783, North to RD Line		
9		2400	Journal Closed		
			ID of INITIALS		
			M.J. ANDERSON ILT DY OFF		
			S JOHNSON ILT DY OFF		

PRINT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: LUTHER P. KALLAM MAJ INF S2/ S3

SIGNATURE

1594

CONFIDENTIAL

9244

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALL	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM	TO	
2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ STINSON BS545829	HOUR 0001 DATE 31 Aug 69	HOUR 2400 DATE 31 Aug 69	

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1		0001	Journal Opened		
2		0400	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf to TOC RTO: Foxhole Strength Report:		
			UNIT MAN OPR REAR PFD		
			A Co 0 83 5 104		
			B Co 75 3 10 128		
			C Co 95 5 8 120		
			D Co 94 8 8 120		
			E Co 20 44 8 84		
			HHC 0 0 0 166		
3		0445	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Warlord will work in the AO 2-UR Boxes 1st 5083-5783-North to RD line; 2nd South 80 grid line; Ease to 44 grid line; west edge of AO; North edge AO and NE to RD line. Warlord will come on station sometime in mid morning.	BTOC-Lang	SJ
4	0845		(C) Fr FAC 26 to TOC RTO: FAC 26 processed an AS on cave complex vic 540784. Neg BDA.	BTOC-Burnett	SJ
5		0845	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Skyspots BS460822, Preplans-BS465821, 447836. 31 Aug VR and Snatch Area #8 4480, 5080, 4486, 5086.	BTOC-Burnett	MJA
6		0900	(C) Fr S2 to TOC RTO: URI Bn Size-radius 1500 meters vic 344776.	BTOC-Rims	MJA
7	0945		(C) Fr Warlords to toc RTO: Warlords VR and Snatch-406852-Warlords received AK47 fire; 405848 spotted several NVA with packs and weapons wearing green uniforms. Warlord engaged with unknown results. 430806-Observed 5xfresh graves. 433799-spotted 1x tunnel and 1xponcho liner. 417872-1xfemale snatch. brought to Stinson for interrogation. 4188.4-Observed 1xtunnel entrance. 419802-Observed 1xtrench line. 426798-observed 1xdecayed body. Warlord unable to determine anything about body. 428808- observe 1x fresh trail. Warlord broke station 0930hrs.	BTOC-Gorley	MJA
8	1040		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co searching area vic 525792 found 1xtunnel entrance. Neg finding inside tunnel. D Co will destroy tunnel.	BTOC-Burnett	MJA
9		1100	(C) Fr S2 to TOC RTO: Results of interrogation of detainee brought to Stinson by Warlords. Detainee was picket up at BS417872. Female Approx 20yrs old. A member of new life hamlet. Was taken back to An Phong, by C&C and released.	BTOC-Cephas	MJA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALL	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM		TO	
--/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ STINSON BS545829	HOUR 0001	DATE 31 Aug 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 31 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10	1200		(C) Fr Warlords to TOC RTO: Warlords on station for ER and Snatch. 493794-2xVN evaded into bunkers. 486805-Received SAF from area. Engaged with results of 3xhootches destroyed. 546857-1xtunnel entrance observed. 550833-Numerous tunnels and bunkers and one camouflaged trail. 538850- 2xdud arty rds. 556857-Well used trails and bunkers. Warlord broke station at 1150hrs.	BTOC-Naradzay	MJA
11	1200		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D16 engaged 1xVC with pack full of rice, wearing black shorts and shirt. Results: 1xVC KIA by SAF prox 150 meters.	BTOC-Naradzay	MJA
12	1200		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co found 700lbs unpolished rice and 200lbs polished rice. Rice was found in an area where VN family is living. Rice was found in crochs in hootch area. 200lbs polished rice will be evac. Remainder of rice will be left at field loc.	BTOC-Naradzay	MJA
13	1200		(C) Fr Co C to TOC RTO: C Co detained 5xmales, 1xage 28, 4xage 18-20. Also found 3xrucksacks. Detainees will be taken to C16 location to be interrogated by SAP team. Detainees and rucksacks were detained in a cave entrance along river bank vic 535765.	BTOC-Naradzay	MJA
14		1245	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Request for troop movement. PZ-547777 time 010730hrs. PZ call sing-Tango 11, Freq 42.85: LZ Combat Center pad. Pax 114. LZ and PZ secure. Request 1xhook for 3xsorties ACL 38. Move will be for D Co and E recon.	BTOC-Burnett	MJA
15	1300		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co sweeping the wire at LZ Stinson found and destroyed 1xchicom grenade, 30 meters in front of bunker 10.	BTOC-Hill	MJA
16	1300		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co, in the area where they detained 5xmales, found 1xponcho, 1xM26 grenade and destroyed, 1x 15man sampan. C Co is making an assessment of 2xcaves found at the same grid.	BTOC-Hill	MJA
17	1340		(C) Fr FAC 23 to TOC RTO: FAC 23 processing A/S vic 445765. BDA: 7xstructures destroyed.	BTOC-Cephas	MJA
18	1340		(C) Fr C Co to TOC: Names and ages of detainees: Le Tan Bing age 29 Suspect; Nguyen Luc Age 16 VC Guerilla; Nguyen Luc age 42 Section ldr; Ngyen Chan Age 17 VC guerilla; Dang Dich age 16 VC Guerilla. Detainees are still at C Co location with SAP team.	BTOC-Cephas	MJA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA 1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALL	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM	TO	
/S3 Jounal 1/52 Inf	LZ STINSON BS545829	HOUR 0001 / DATE 31 Aug 69	HOUR 2400 / DATE 31 Aug 69	

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	1415		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: E recon engaged 3xVC dressed in black PJ's with neg packs or weapons. VC were evading to the NE at Approx 350meters. Recon engaged the enemy with SAF. The VC evaded into a woodline to the NE. Results neg.	BTOC-Naradgay	MJA
20	1440		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: SAP team interrogation report of 5xVC detained by C Co. Subjects state that vic 534781 there is a cova-tunnel complex where 6xVC and 3xVCI use the cave. Last time detainees saw VC and VCI use the cave was 3-7days ago. 1xdetainee stated that his SKS rifle is hidden, buried, in the sand vic 5536759.	BTOC-Hill	MJA
21		1445	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Request C/A of C Co pit in reaction to interrogation of detainees by C Co. PZ 547777 Call sign Tang 11 PZ Freq 42.85 AG LZ 534781 Not secure. Request 1xlift ship and 2xgunships.	BTOC-Gorley	MJA
22		1525	(C) Fr S2 to TOC RTO: D Co has 3xdetainees. Bui Kim age 70; Tran Dung age 70, Le Thi Thong age 17. KPFF with D Co interrogated the detainees at field loc. They had no tactical information, were possible VC resupply personnel. Detainees will be evac to Son Tinh.	BTOC-Serrano	MJA
23	1630		(C) Fr C26 to TOC RTO: Air Lift of C26 PZ 547777 1630 LZ 534781 1636.	BTOC-Hill	MJA
24		1755	(C) Fr S2 to TOC RTO: 4xdetainees from C Co and 3xdetainees from D Co sere taken to Son Tinh. 1xdetainees from C Co was held by SAP team for futher interrogation to be evac to Son Tinh on 1 Sep.	BTOC-Fuller	MJA
25	1800		(C) Fr C26 to TOC RTO: C26 reports 2xVCS CIA, 5xevaded to the south and5xevaded to the east. Found 1xUS pistol belt with first aid packs, 2xNVA chicom grenades and 1xVC grenade, 1xM26 grenade, 2xrice bags with 51bs of polished in each bag. Alson found 2000xlbs of unpolished rice which will be baged and evac tommorrow. 2xVCS were questioned at field loc by SAP team. 1xwas 65yrs old male, he was released. 1xVC Nguyen Tam male 40yrs old. He is still at field loc. and will be evac tomorrow. The one VC pointed out mine field to C26 vic 532777-535777, 535770, 532770. Rice was found in 9x55 gal drums in a cave.	BTOC-Jellen	MJA
26		2230	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: B Co will be Opcon to 1/52 Inf Bn, as of 010630. B Co will car 17xtracks, 3x mortars, and 4xtanks and 112xpersonnel.	BTOC-Jellen	MJA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALL	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM		TO		
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ STINSON BS545829	HOUR 0001	DATE 31 Aug 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 31 Aug 69	

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27			Journal Summary: A Co continued general support, training, ~~and police of Stinson. B Co departed NL 0900hrs and searched~~ vic 571800, 574795, 573799. B Co estab NL 1800hrs vic		
			571796. C Co continued land clearing operations vic 527768, 535765. D Co departed NL 0630hrs and searched vic		
			525792, 527792, 525793, 524795. D Co estab NL 1850hrs vic 531794. E mortars continued general support of LZ		
			Stinson. E recon departed Stinson 0815hrs and searched vic 523794, 525792, 524795. E recon estab NL 1850hrs vic		
			631794. Contacts: D Co resulted in 1xVC KIA.		
			There were no US casualtiés. 1xVC KIA by D Co.		
			There were no weapons CIA.		
			Plans for 1 Sep 69. A Co plans to continue security, training,		
			and police of LZ Stinson. TMB plans Opcon 01 630hrs. Depart		
			LZ Dottie and rendezvous with B Co NLT 010900hrs, effect a		
			cross attachment and attack obj AB and C on order.		
			TFB plans to attack obj 4 at 010615hrs and effect rendezvous		
			with B/1/1Cav NLT 010900hrs. Upon completion of cross		
			attachment, attack obj 5 and 6 on orders. TFC plans to		
			move logger position to vic obj 4 establish logger position		
			~~and continue land clearing opn vic obj 4.~~ E Co and E		
			recon PZ fro C Co logger to Stand down area. E Co(-) plans		
			~~general support of LZ Stinson.~~		
28		2400	Journal Closed		
			ID OF INITIALS		
			S. JOHNSON 1LT DY OFF		
			M.J. ANDERSON 1LT DY OFF		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: LUTHER P. KNIGHT MAJ INF S2/S3

SIGNATURE

DA 1594